Elevator Components

Best Quality - Made in Germany



More than you expect ...



		Page	
	Preface and Company Presentation	4	
	Inquiry Sheet	16	
	LEKalk, the tool for drive design and component selection	17	
	Homepage LiftEquip, Your information platform	20	
	LE-Centre	21	
	Onlineshop	22	
Drive Units and	Geared Machine, TW- and W-Series	23	
Frequency Inverter	Elevator motors	42	
	Drum drives	48	
	Emergency Brake System NBS	53	
	Gearless Machinen, PMC- and DAF-Series	55	
	MO61, Solutions with PMC Gearless	75	
	Compact Gearless, SC-Series	81	
	External Rotor Gearless, DAB-Series	87	
	Drive Accessories, Brake Control, UCM-Modul	91	
	Frequency Inverter E300 and MFC	99	
Safety- and	Counterweight GTK, the Variable Solution for many Installaton Situations	113	
Elevator Components	Progressive Safety/Braking System	117	
	Overspeed Governor and Accessories	121	
	Oil and Lift Buffers, Telescopic Buffer Uprights	129	
	Roller Guides and Sliding Guides	137	
	Rope Pulleys and Accessories	149	
Doors	Modernisation for Door Drive F9	153	
Kit	LEMoS [®] , the Modular Modernisation Solution	155	
Safety	Basic Safety Practices for Lifts	182	
	Calendar	183	
	The TEAM of LiftEquip	184	

The details quoted in this Product Information can only be viewed as binding when confirmed expressly in writing. Reproduction, reprint and storage only with authorisation of the editor.

Table of Contents

More information to our systems: www.liftequip.com

Preface

Location and International Alignment Always where you need us



Dear Sir/Madam,

As usual, we will be presenting our comprehensive product portfolio in our component catalogue. Our LEA family lift systems are laid out clearly in another catalogues, so that the right information is available to you, depending on your needs.

All catalogues can be downloaded from our homepage **www.liftequip.com.** Contact data can be found on the last page.

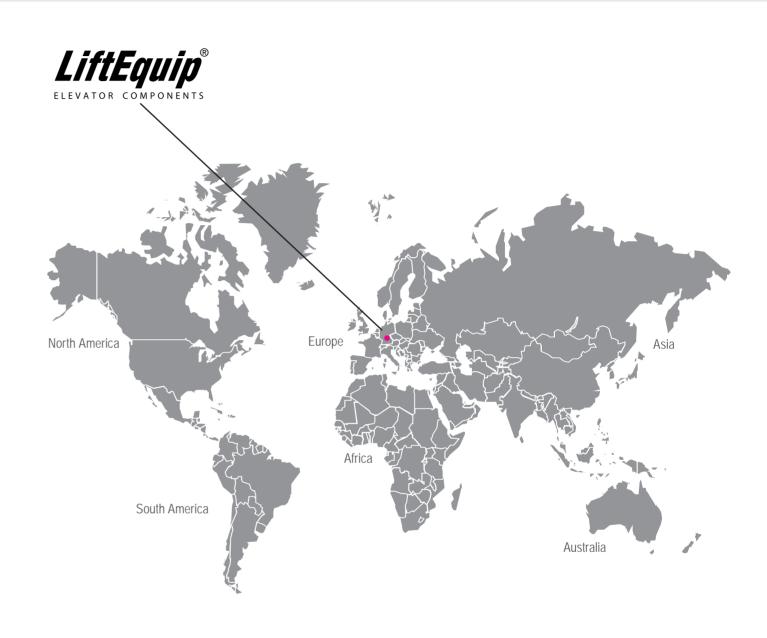
We greatly appreciate your interest and now wish you every success in looking for the solution that fits you best.

LiftEquip's team would be pleased to advise you. You can find our contact data on the cover page at the end of the catalogue.

We look forward to working with you.

Best regards

Your LiftEquip team



What occurs to you when you think of elevators? What do you consider particularly important when you are choosing a provider of elevators? No doubt you expect safety and reliability, and want products you can trust. After all, you are deciding on an investment that you do not want to regret in future. As LiftEquip, the renowned provider of components for elevators, we know your requirements and expectations very precisely. Our products and services, in the same way as our company and actions, have been aligned to these requirements and expectations. You receive full support where you need it. Our international alignment means that we know the national legal and technical requirements in your country. Thousands of highly satisfied customers have been placing their trust in us for many decades. Alongside the "big players" in the industry, many small and medium-sized elevator companies and service operations are among our customers. What they appreciate is that we know more about elevators than almost anyone else!

Range of Products

High-Quality Components for your Elevator From the Component to the Complete Assemblies

Whether you are planning a low-cost standard elevator or a premium installation that will be subjected to high loads, and whether your elevator is to run in a closed shaft or as a representative panorama system: we cover the entire range of applications from passenger to freight elevators, and deliver all the important components for your elevator.

Drives

With our elevator drives, you can choose between the energy-efficient, gearless drives or the legendary gear drives for virtually any range of speed and rated load. A balanced system with matching frequency control ensures outstanding running performance on every drive.

Solutions for modernisation

We have developed very special solutions for the modernisation of existing elevator systems. Variable in dimensions, our compact and highly modern drives can be easily adapted to almost any circumstances. With a modification, you reliably bring your installation up to date with regard to safety, comfort and energy consumption.





LEMoS[®]



Range of Products

High-Quality Components for your Elevator From the Component to the Complete Assemblies

Safety		Kits -	The LEA® Fai	milie		
			LEA®	- Fa	mily	
			Standard 100	Pure and effici The ideal solution for buildings. Type: MRI Travel height: 45 n	or low-traffic function	nal residential d: 450 – 1.00 1.0 m/s
			Standard 200	Stylish and flex Ideal elevator for lo demanding design for modernizing exis Type: MRI Travel height: 60 m	w-to mid-traffic resid and flexibility require sting buildings. L Rated Load	dential building ements. Also p d: 320 – 1.00 up to 1.75
			Comfort 300	Versatile and s	smart commercial and offic L Rated Load	
			Comfort Plus	A classic Tried-and-tested ele and with geared or g Type: MR Travel height: 135	evator system with ma gearless drive. Rated Load m Speed:	achine room d: 450 – 2.50 up to 2.5 n
			Cargo	Robust and relSturdy freight elevageared or gearlessType:MR	ator with machine roo drive.	om and with d: from 1.800 up to 1.0 n
afety Technology		Overall	system in focus			

Safety Technology

Our safety technology components are reliable and space-saving.

It goes without saying that the comprehensive range of products also includes all other safety devices.

Overall system in focus

All of our products meet the applicable requirements of European regulations and are certified for many countries. They are designed and built according to the state of the art, have long service lives and are very reliable.

We pay particular attention to the function, co-ordination and availability of the entire elevator on designing our components. This is why you also get components in finely graded construction sizes, each of which has the optimal performance and price for your elevator.

Whether for a new installation or for a modernisation: with our components, you establish the basis for an outstanding elevator and always make a good decision in favour of an economical investment! You can download the complete brochure on our homepage.



000 k

ings with so perfect

.000 kg 75 m/s

.000 kg 5 m/s

.500 kg 5 m/s

300 kg 0 m/s











More information to our systems: www.liftequip.com

Consulting for our Customers



Every elevator is individual and must be adapted to the type of use in the building and the requirements of the operator. The elevator should fit into the building harmoniously and ensure smooth transport of passengers and freight. This is why the choice of the appropriate components is of particular significance. Here, too, we support you as a partner.

Personal consulting

In a personal discussion, we are glad to advise you on the telephone or on site, naturally also in your national language. Together we find the optimal solution for your use case. Our aim at all times is to work with you to create an elevator system with optimised technology and economy.

Configuration program LEKalk 3.0

Our configuration program LEKalk 3.0 contains all of our experience from theory and practice. The relevant criteria are queried to ensure a reliable selection of products and construction sizes. Alongside the performance data such as rated load and speed, the so-called handling capacity has a decisive influence. The programs deliver you planning data and also the complete documentation that you require for registration and approval of the elevator system. All requirements of the new Lift Directive 2014/33/EU and the EN 81-20/-50 considered.

The Human Factor for Success Expertise in Elevators Guarantees you have made the right decision

What makes a company good and how does a good company differ from others? We are convinced that the major factor is the workforce! Their qualifications and ideas have made us one of the best providers on the market. This is to remain so in future.

Elevator expertise

Our specialists have the elevator expertise that enables them to adapt to your individual ideas and wishes. This is the basis for being able to provide you as a customer with skilled and superior support, above all when older elevator systems or delivery capabilities with respect to spare parts are involved. In the case of an elevator that is to continue running safely after ten, twenty or more years, our expertise is a great advantage.

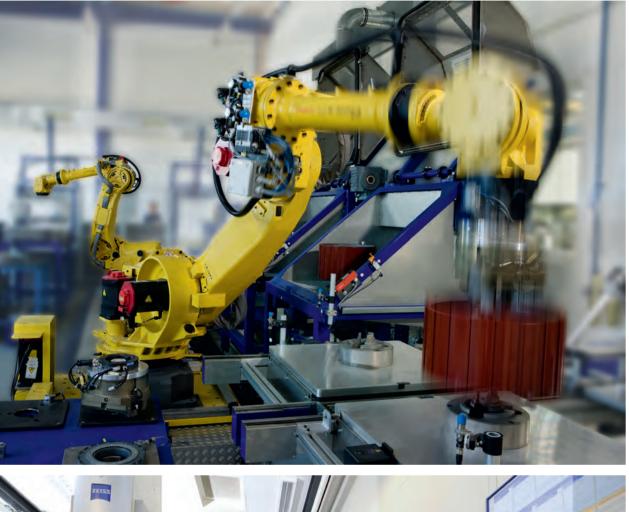
Continuous re-qualification

This is why outstanding in-house training and continuous re-qualification are particularly important to us. We want our employees to know our customers and understand their needs and expectations. Our customers place high demands on us with respect to safe and reliable elevators. And they are right to do so – after all, a long-term investment decision is involved!



High-End Technology Production with top technology - at an attractive price for you

High-Quality Components for your Elevator







Certified quality

- Energy Management ISO 50001

very laboriously.

Perfection all the way to delivery

Before our components leave our plant, we test the function of all products and the completeness of every delivery. Our customers on the construction site receive correctly adjusted and tested products at all times. This is what we demand of ourselves!

Alongside the people and their know-how, the technology in production has a decisive influence on the quality of our products. This is why we invest in the latest processes, machines and systems.

We guarantee the high quality level with certified processes. Quality assurance checks are performed at each work step.. In our own test laboratory, we use a highly precise 3-D measuring unit. Nothing is left to chance.

- Our certifications document this impressively:
- Quality management ISO 9001
- Environmental management ISO 14001
- Occupational health and safety management OHSAS 18001.

Production at the elevator specialist

One important aspect of an elevator is good preparation of the components for installation in the shaft. The metal plate parts must not be sharpedged. This is why we use a laser to cut them without burrs. The exact fitting accuracy of the parts is achieved with a modern bending centre. Excessive tolerances can only be balanced out on the construction site

The drive is the component in the elevator that is subjected to the highest stress. A long service life and reliability for gears are only achieved with precise production of the gear teeth. We do this with special machines and by exploiting our extensive experience. The same applies to the motors of the gearless drives. The electrical and thermal configuration and the insulation of the windings are the decisive quality characteristics here.

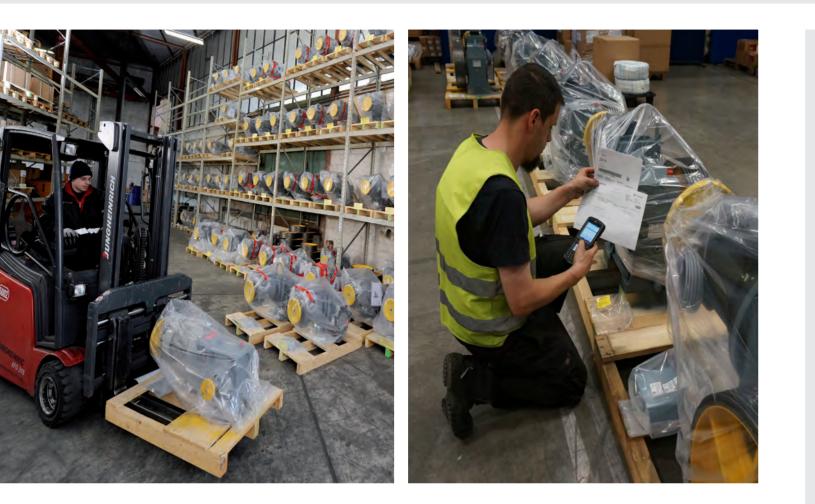
If only metal had no "natural enemies" such as corrosion ... To counteract this, we use sheets made of stainless steel or with galvanised surfaces. Other surfaces are covered with a high-quality powder coating.

Attractive price-performance ratio

Alongside quality, you naturally also expect an affordable product. The deployment of technologically and economically optimised processes means that our products are very attractive as regards the price-performance ratio. Our production can react flexibly when individual wishes or very short delivery times have to be complied with.

Reliable Delivery Tested products punctually at your elevator system

Service and Customer Proximity Full support until you are fully satisfied



You order from us and want the products "immediately"? We can't quite manage "immediately", but we deliver the components to your construction site within a few days!

How do we manage that?

The common products such as drives, frequency controls and components for modernisation are in stock in our warehouse. Our production plant is also very well situated for road, rail and air transport. We maintain other warehouses at central locations within Europe. This is an unbeatable advantage when a matter becomes urgent!

What awaits you at the construction site?

We deliver the products safely and suitably packaged for transport to the construction site and prepared for installation in line with the needs of the site. Our own installation specialists check and improve this continuously.

We offer solutions

The short-term availability of major components rounds off our service and together we find the right solution for your project. Safely – quickly – reliably.

We make every effort to manufacture the best products for you – so they should also arrive at your site in faultless condition and punctually!

For such a sophisticated and long-term investment as an elevator, we offer not only the product itself but also a comprehensive range of services. We assure you: you always get our full support!

Consulting and telephone hotline

On our telephone hotline, we advise you with regard to our products and the best way to deploy them. You talk to specialists with practical experience who do their best to answer your questions at all times. We clear up most of these questions quickly and reliably by telephone, email or fax. You can also talk to our employees in many languages.

Proximity to our customers

Close contact to our customers and the practitioners on the construction site provide us with valuable feedback. We use this acquired knowledge to continuously adapt the products and their documentation to the requirements of our customers to an even greater degree. Profit from this wealth of experience from elevator construction and from our close relationship to our customers.

On-site support

For each product, you receive detailed documentation with all technical details, connection values, installation instructions and many valuable tips. The safe and errorfree installation of the products is our number one priority. Should you ever need on-site support, we will send one of our specialists directly to you and your elevator as quickly as possible.

Trade fairs and visiting you

Allow us to convince you of our services: we are represented at many trade fairs within Europe. There, you can inspect our products and have them explained in detail. We will also be glad to visit you to present our components directly on site.

Place your trust in the attitude of our employees: "We are only satisfied when your elevator runs perfectly and reliably and your wishes have been fulfilled!"



Inquiry Sheet For components

LiftEquip

FLEVATOR COMPONENTS

$\label{eq:LEKalk 3.0} LEKalk 3.0$ The tool for drive design and component selection

Inquiry Sheet

Ore	aer			
Company			LiftEquip GmbH E	levator Components
Contact person				
Phone			+49 (7158) 12-292	
Fax			+49 (7158) 12-297	
E-Mail			Kontakt@liftequip.	de
Date				
Machine type		Gear	Ge:	arless
Controller type		Frequency r	egulated 2-s	peed
VVVF inverter		MFC 20/21	÷ .	C 30/31
		E300	G Oth	
Suspension r			□ 2:1 □ 3:1	4 :1
		u	u 2.1 u 0.1	u 4.1
Rated load Q [kg]				
Rated speed v _N [m	/s]			
Car weight F [kg] incl. Car sling				
Counterweight GG	[kg]			
Travel height [m]				
Compensation rope	e / chain	Yes	🗆 No	
Machine located		 Above (MR) Below (MR) 	 Above beside Below beside 	 Above (HR) Below (SP)
Depth of machine [(if machine not abo				
Machine type	Gear	TW 45 C	TW 63 B	🗆 TW 130
		🖵 TW 160	🗆 W 332 C	
	Gearless	PMC 125	DAF 210	SC 300
		PMC 145	DAF 270	□ SC 400
		□ PMC 170		□ SC 500
Documentation		German	English	
Notes:				

2.1 Drive Units

Inquiry/Order

Systems have interfaces to the building and components have interfaces to the neighbouring assemblies.

Since only you know your project, we need your input in order to be able to submit a tailor-made offer to you, which takes all your requirements into account.

We have produced enquiry forms for all of our products, covering the parameters we need for a qualified offer.

You can find the enquiry forms for downloading on our home page or contact our sales.

You will not only assist us in designing your components, but also benefit from our serving you as quickly as possible.

If it is very urgent, use LEKalk and assemble the components needed.

When you place the order, we will once again check the technology with you so that you can be sure of having selected the best product for your needs. The LEkalk 3.0 tool is a design and planning instrument for customers and planners with which a gearless or gear drive can be quickly and efficiently calculated with the matching inverter, with or without energy feedback.

As a result, it is also very easy to calculate different lift configurations – comparing gearless or gear drive or designs with or without energy feedback for lift planning and evaluation and in this way work out the best solution for each application.

The drive design, traction capacity and rope detection can be used as calculation, incl. UCM proof, for your registration documents at the body mentioned.

The programme is a local application, which you can download from our homepage www.liftequip.de after the corresponding registration. Please contact us in this regard.

Below there is a short overview of the LEKalk 3.0 tool options:



· constituent mety	Cite cont P and Print Companying	
Open Seer as	Cruc-su D Copy at S fortings O Colling the program	
Canaly, U Analodas, U Analodas	Mater selection State: feet part of some fee	







LEKalk 3.0 suggests possible motors on the basis of the lift data and selection of the gear drive. Here you can for example also indicate whether energy feedback is desired.

After selecting the motor and type of frequency control (here with feedback), a selection of possible inverters is suggested. Power consumption and power reserves are likewise stated.

LEKalk 3.0 The tool for drive design and component selection

$\label{eq:LEKalk3.0} LEKalk3.0$ The tool for drive design and component selection

13.0-beer molitions welp m in the instant in inst	No. X therpoper	- Ø ×
MIC 25-52 AMV 1 II MIC 25-52 AMV 1 II MIC 25-64 AMV 12 MIC 25-64 AMV 13 MIC 25-6	B20 Genders PX1 Status PX1 <th></th>	
ogging sart 📪		• •
3.0 · New		_ 5 ×
altions Help:	Alast 💥 Chana panjant estinga 🎯 Calasting data panjapan	
alag alag c data	n geodry	
there datas CB Casculation base V grow CD 75 grows with under CD 75 grows with under CD 75 grows with under CD 75 grows with under	Provide and a second se	
Institutes Constitution of guide		
Emergenicy braking condi- detual Haction et entryp Car stabled condition	cy brailing a ¹⁰⁻¹⁰ (* Sequenci function of an energy cy braining 71/72	
- Recommendation Performance capability	en under a ser anno 1978 en anno 1978	
at Admen at	fengthr	
hopping cart 🟮		-
k 1.0 New outflows Netp		_ 5 ×
n igi Sara igi Laliand ik in Casha gandata i	ettige 🥥 talified the program	
alt data 📳 Safety Components Diviage parts fors Carsing Counterveights Safety Gaes Oversided govern	Cont Description Description Team Vitro Main Team Cont Team	-
Ri Components Guides Ropes Rope Pulleys Corte Role	Energiess biving development and a second seco	
Machine Mcc. Accesse TWS36 TWS36 TWS36 TWS30	Image: Analysis densitie KE (Dec of PC unified to method haves with watch LL(R) 1 LL(R) Restructive Control Con	
W283C W253C W150C W150C W150C		
 Systems Buildingholither Cer Same parts Express / Rucking 	Instruction for anticle Instruction for anticle Option for anticle	
	Vitx Image: Im	

Prine

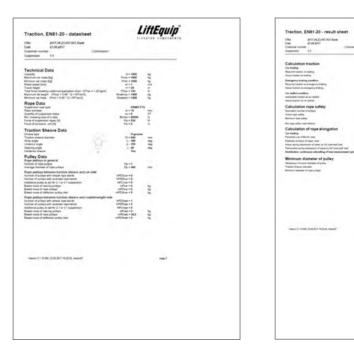
-

LEKalk 3.0 shows possible suitable inverters. Power reserves are stated.

LEKalk 3.0 calculates the trac-
tion capacity on the basis of the
relevant parameters.

You can add even more components via the catalogue function, such as the base frame, ropes, car frame and the entire spectrum of safety technology.

	100 million (100 million)			119947	OH COMPONENTS	
POB	e Beveler Congonents 540, 73742 Neuhausen auf F		Da	17.08.23.057.907.Ran ie 23.08 itomer number -		
Dent	pip GmbH Elevator Compo duner Str. 45 Neuhausen a.d.F.	netits	NO Ph	nmission Anita Rank ore +49.7158 12 22 +49.7158 12 25		
			54	tile +49 172 73949 tol Anita.Rank@il	68	
Terme	erk you for your enquiry and and Conditions of Sale 04.2				-	
Pos.	Description		Quartity	Unit price	Total price	
,	TW 100 521 - Horostali I 15 460m line 110 emil, 1 5A31 - econ switch SA31 - econ switch SA41 (Bastic coupling) OF Operational brake 2/1255 OF CODE 112 MOS Encoder 4006 TTL (C) Economic 4006 TTL (C) Expected delivery time E e Investion Mich 2544 ASM (H)	(+ 10 mm, RA 17 mm) (m stile length 10 m)	Vigtove b + 10	8", y + 45" , Hardene 6, H1 20 EUR	6,943.00 EUR	
	Type: 50A / 75A Viension: 31 kW Shipment: Built-in type (pri usable until 1,8 m/s, sidual (3*55A 480//AC), poetr of	ment with control man	ufacturer is neck braking resistor	esary), with display, a 14R06,5 kW)	dded power filter	
	65 000 59 020		1 PC	2,462.00 EUR	2,442.00 BUR	
-	1 - 19 494 20 08 2017 18 20 28, o	Wanagerig Donates			Page1	
D-TON Dellar Rest	er 20aun (J Maridaan 14.5° Maridaan 14.5° Marida (B. 19.38) Ilia 216 - 12.327 Harris (B. 19.37) Harris (B. 19.37) Harri	Turner Latine methodites fectorer LLF, de Registe Sultane LLF, de Sultane LLF Sultane LLF Sultane LLF	S DEPTHIER'S	Despire Bars 200 a des la residiation de Sairt Charlos Despire Des 200 des de 24007107 de Sairt Carriero de Constitución de 2400	Progetti 102 102 - 001 001 011	



An employee of LiftEquip would be pleased to assist you with queries and training courses regarding LEkalk 3.0 and with technical advice.

theoretics cart



In this way you can create your own offer independently with price and delivery information at any time.

	LiftEquip		
-			
	1112-5 1112-5 21-1	-	
	1112+4 +++1	*	
	11/2+4	-	
	10F = 10	-	
	w-78		
	1111	1.	
	10mm + 478	Ξ	
		int.	

The design is for submission to the responsible monitoring bodies.

www.liftequip.com Your information platform for components and systems

Always online, always up-to-date Here you can find all the information on LiftEquip's products.

Register as a customer and the following additional documents and tools will be available to you:

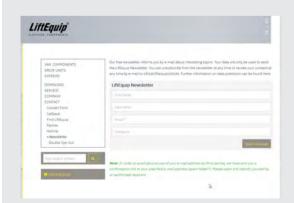
- LEKalk 3.0
- product catalogues
- operating manuals
- · type approval certificates
- CAD data
- 3D models
-



LiftEquip newsletter

To ensure you are always up-to-date, please register via the home page for our newsletter.

https://www.liftequip.com/newsletter.html



Modernisation lift car LEMoS

LiftEquip has provided a modular solution for lift moder sations for rated loads up 1050 kg at speeds of 1 m/s in the form of LEMoS®.



Flexible means you can keep the parts of your lift whose replacement is not techni-cally necessary and would make little economic sense. This flexibility with the flexibil LEMoS[®] lift car, which can be combined with the doors of different manufacturers, is this solution's USP. Customised modernisation solutions, which make allowance for technical as well as economic considerations, can be put together here irrespective of the red lift presented by the restrict of the set of the red lift presented by the restrict the set of the restrict the restrict the set of the restrict the rest of the old lift's manufacturer

You can find more advantages of the LEMoS® system below or on our homepage

LEMoS[®] - in a nutshell:

The lift car width and depth can be configured in millimetre steps - hence optimal use of the existing

shaft. • Very compact. Micrometer: car width + 40 mm. • Short standstill times thanks to short installation and delivery times. • Prepared for doors of many different well-known markt manufacturers. As a result, it is possible to react with the flexibility required to all kinds of demands. • Modern lift car design and high quality appearance.

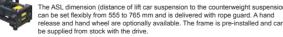
MoS[®] arose out of modernisa today with the question shee on! Modernisation can be this easy! Find out

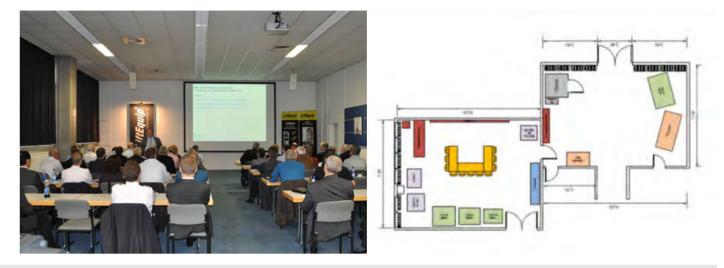
Machine base frame ModKit MO61 S

Extremely flexible and economic!



We would like to present another LiftEquip modernisation solution – our new Mod-Kit MO61S machine base frame. It is a pre-installed machine base frame, specially developed for our gearless PMC145-2 M/XL and L/XL for 1:1 suspension, rated load up to 675 kg and 1.0 m/s.





In the new LE-centre, we offer the following training courses for you:

- the finer points of the programme and then use it in everyday work.
- and traction sheave. You must bring your work clothing and safety shoes. Course duration: one day
- LEA assembly course: You learn how to assemble the LiftEquip LEA MRL building kit in real lift shafts. We show You must bring your own work clothing and personal protective equipment. Course duration: one-and-a-half days

Please contact us if you are interested in one of the courses.

LE-Centre

• LEKalk 3.0 course: Here you learn how to handle LEKalk 3.0 like a professional. The goal of this course is to learn

· Maintenance and service on LiftEquip motors: You learn the basics of gear drive and gearless drive technology as well as everything needed to maintain and correctly set the drives of LiftEquip and replacing the rotary encoder

you the version of frameless assembly. The focus here in particular is on the installation of the machine base frame.

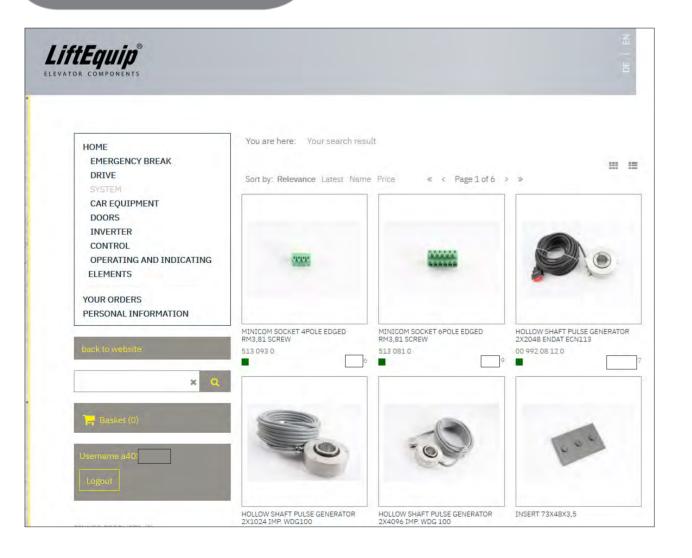
Onlineshop

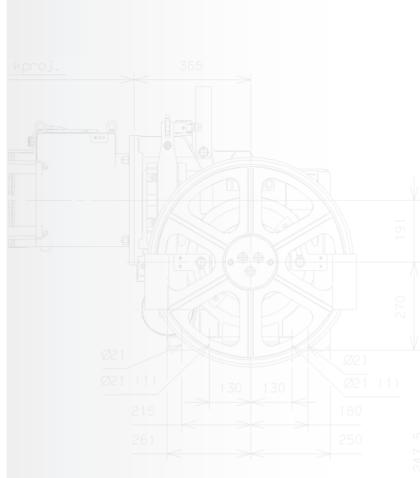
Onlineshop

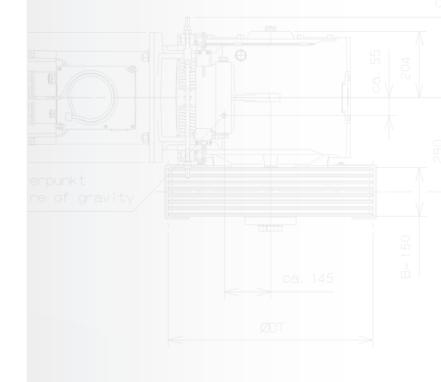
Digitization and new media are also the current topic in the elevator industry against the background of globalization. LiftEquip would like to support this through an onlineshop and give you the opportunity to select and order the products quickly and independently of office hours. In the online shop you will find many of our components and

spare parts.

Let us register on our homepage **www.liftequp.de**, we will set up the access so that also the agreed conditions are considered.







Gears

TW- and W-Series





	Product description	24
	Duty range, Performance Matrix Gears	26
	TW45C	30
	TW63B	32
	TW130	34
	TW160	36
	W263C	38
	W332C	40
	Elevator motors	42
	Drum drives	48
	Emergency Brake System NBS	53
	Colouring for all Drives	90

TW- and W-Series **Product Description**





Gears

All gear drives are designed with VVVF motors in B5 configuration with flexible coupling and as result provide maximum travel comfort. Depending on your space requirements, these gear drives are available with a vertically or horizontally installed motor (TW160, W263C und W332C only horizontal).

Pole-changing (AC2) motors are also optionally available for the geared machine TW63B.

One- to three-stage worm gears ensure continuous smooth running. Tight production tolerances and the use of high quality materials preserve smooth running. Synthetic transmission oil ensures optimal lubrication and high efficiency.

The hardened, low-wear traction sheave has a long service life.

The service brake keeps the lift safe as dual-circuit disc brake in the TW45C and from the TW63B as dualcircuit external contracting shoe brake, even if a pitch circle fails.

Machine base frame

A series of base frames are available in connection with the gear drives, e.g. with and without diverting pulleys, for 2:1 or 1:1 rope suspensions, in left or right designs and in general for downward traction sheaves. The rope distance dimension can be chosen flexibly according to the circumstances on the spot as a result of suitable perforation patterns for the attachment of the drive and diverting pulley. The base frame design left / right can be chosen irrespective of the left / right

traction sheave. The machines base frames are moun-

ted on anti-vibration elements. Optimal adjustment to your lift

Traction sheaves in all directions are possible, but must be ordered as custom-build.

Also optionally as Ex part

An extended traction sheave shaft with wall bearing, vapour-proof shaft duct and the optional accompanying base frame permit the use of standard machines for Ex areas



Emergency brake system NBS optional

TW45C to TW160:

The certified brake fulfills the requirement as braking device against overspeed according to EN 81-20 /5.6.6 and against unintentional movement of the car according EN 81-20 /5.6.7.

EN81 20/-50

Our drives meet all requirements with regard to the above standards, in particular the approval of safety brakes and the rope guard.

TW45C up to 1000 kg²



- Horizontal/vertical version
- Right or left hand
- · Emergency braking system optional
- pole changing

TW160 up to 4000 kg*

· Horizontal version

· Right or left hand

· Emergency braking system optional

W263C up to 5000 kg*



- Horizontal version
 - · Right or left hand
 - bearings

*Representation of the drives: horizontal right, 2:1 suspension

Gears

TW- and W-Series **Product Description**



· Horizontal/vertical version Right or left hand · Emergency braking system optional

TW130 up to 3500 kg*



- Horizontal/vertical version
- · Right or left hand
- · Emergency braking system optional
- pole changing

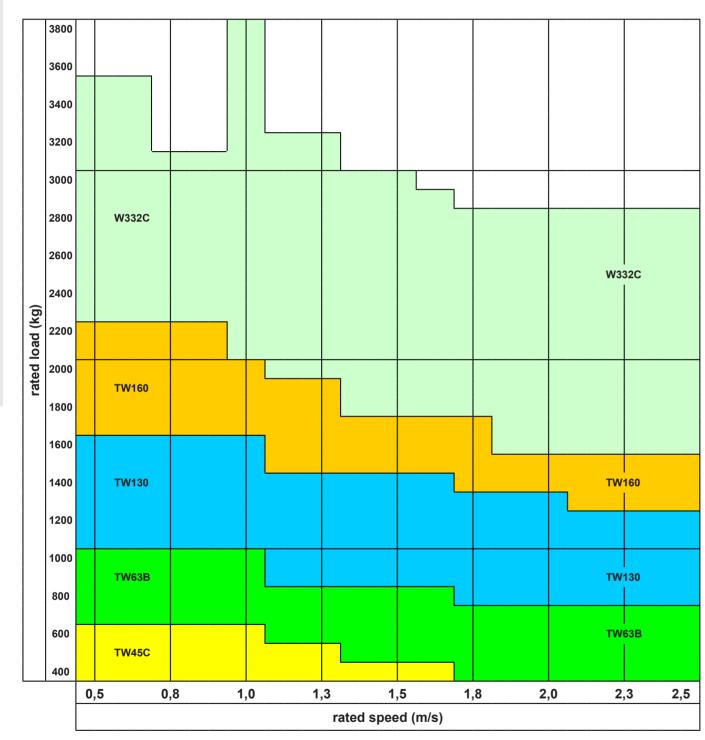
· Worm gear with combined plained

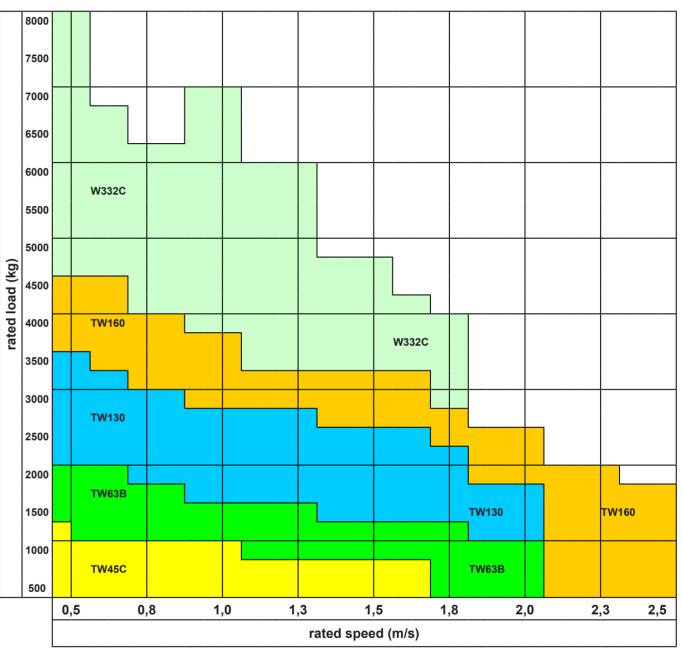
W332C up to 6000 kg*



- · Horizontal version
- · Right or left hand
- · Worm gear with combined plained bearings

TW- and W-Series Duty range for rope suspension 1:1







Data can vary depending on car weight and travel height

TW- and W-Series Duty range for rope suspension 2:1

Gears

27

TW- and W-Series Performance Matrix Gears 1:1

Travel height	25 m				40 m	
Operating speed	0.63 m/s	0.8 m/s	1 m/s	1.2 m/s	1.6 m/s	2 m/s
Q= 450kg F= 950kg	TW45C, 46:1, TS 440, 5.2 kW 8.32 A / 11.9 A 1258 1/min, (NBS) E300 100	TW45C,46:1, TS 520, 5.2 kW 10.02 A / 14.14 A 1352 1/min, (NBS) E300 150	TW45C,32:1, TS 440, 5.2 kW 11.28 A / 16.29 A 1389 1/min, (NBS) E300 150	TW45C,32:1, TS 520, 5.2 kW 12.66 A / 19.1 A 1410 1/min, (NBS) E300 150	TW45C, 41:2, TS 440, 7 kW 15.59A / 23.47A 1424 1/min, (NBS) E300 172	TW63B, 48:2, TS 675, 10 kW 22.33 A / 40.21 A 1358 1/min, (NBS) E300 300
Q= 630kg F= 950kg	TW45C, 32:1, TS 360, 4.45 kW 10.88 A / 15.2 A 1070 1/min, (NBS) E300 150	TW45C, 32:1, TS 440, 4.6 kW 12.4 A / 18.38 A 1111 1/min, (NBS) E300 150	TW45C, 32:1, TS 440, 7.0 kW 14.18 A / 19.46 A 1389 1/min, (NBS) E300 172	TW45C, 41:2, TS 360, 7.0 kW 14.98 A / 22.42 A 1305 1/min, (NBS) E300 172	TW63B, 48:2, TS 590, 9.95 kW 26.37 A / 44 A 1243 1/min, (NBS) E300 300	TW63B, 48:2, TS 675, 10 kW 29.61 A / 44 A 1358 1/min, (NBS) E300 350
Q= 800kg F=1050kg	TW63B,54:1, TS 510, 5.2 kW 11.38 A / 17.02 A 1274 1/min, (NBS) E300 150	TW63B,48:1, TS 590, 6.97 kW 14.48 A / 21.57 A 1243 1/min, (NBS) E300 172	TW63B, 33:1, TS 510, 6.93 kW 16.51 A / 25 A 1236 1/min, (NBS) E300 220	TW63B, 33:1, TS 510, 10 kW 23.57 A / 34.76 A 1483 1/min, (NBS) E300 300	TW63B, 48:2, TS 510, 10 kW 30.12 A / 44 A 1438 1/min, (NBS) E300 350	TW130, 45:2, TS 640, 16 kW 32.12 A / 51.63 A 1343 1/min, (NBS) E300 470
Q= 1000kg F= 1200kg	TW63B, 48:1, TS 450, 7 kW 13.78 A / 19.61 A 1283 1/min, (NBS) E300 150	TW63B, 33:1, TS 450, 8.97 kW 22.2 A / 34.44 A 1120 1/min, (NBS) E300 300	TW63B, 33:1, TS 450, 10 kW 23.93 A / 35.33 A 1401 1/min, (NBS) E300 300	TW63B, 48:2, TS 450, 9.78 kW 28 A /44 A 1222 1/min, (NBS) E300 350	TW130, 45:2, TS 540, 20.5 kW 41.17 A / 52.37 A 1273 1/min, (NBS) E300 470	TW130, 45:2, TS 640, 20.5 kW 39.34 A / 60.29 A 1343 1/min, (NBS) E300 470
Q= 1200kg F= 1400kg	TW130, 52:1, TS 540, 9.67 kW 21.04 A / 30.94 A 1159 1/min, (NBS) E300 220	TW130, 52:1, TS 640, 11.09 kW 24.08 A / 36.18 A 1241 1/min, (NBS) E300 300	TW130, 42:1, TS 640, 11.25 kW 26.14 A / 40.69 A 1253 1/min, (NBS) E300 300	TW130, 35:1, TS 640, 16.0 kW 30.79 A / 49.4 A 1253 1/min, (NBS) E300 350	TW130, 45:2, TS 540, 16 kW 36.2 A / 58.79 A 1273 1/min, (NBS) E300 470	TW130, 45:2, TS 640, 20.5 kW 45.04 A / 68.78 A 1343 1/min, (NBS) E300 660
Q= 1600kg F= 1800kg	TW130, 52:1, TS 540, 9.67 kW 24.75 A / 37.43 A 1159 1/min, (NBS) E300 300	TW130, 42:1, TS 540, 14.45 kW 29.59 A / 45.62 A 1188 1/min, (NBS) E300 350	TW130, 35:1, TS 540, 15.69 kW 33.52 A / 52.8 A 1238 1/min, (NBS) E300 470	TW130, 35:1, TS 540, 16 kW 37.18 A / 60.78 A 1485 1/min, (NBS) E300 470	TW130, 45:2, TS 540, 20.5 kW 46.35 A / 72.09 A 1273 1/min, (NBS) E300 660	TW160, 45:2, TS 640, 27.5 kW 59.2 A / 86.97 A 1343 1/min, (NBS E300 660
Q= 1800kg F= 2000kg	TW130, 42:1, TS 540, 11.49 kW 31.14 A / 45.16 A 936 1/min, (NBS) E300 350	TW130, 35:1, TS 540, 12.86 kW 35.87 A / 52.98 A 990 1/min, (NBS) E300 470	TW130, 35:1, TS 540, 15.69 kW 36.2 A / 57.37 A 1238 1/min, (NBS) E300 470	TW130, 45:2, TS 540, 19.55 kW 50.89 A / 75.41 A 955 1/min, (NBS) E300 660	TW160, 51:2, TS 640, 26.11 kW 58.66 A / 88.56 A 1218 1/min, (NBS) E300 660	TW160, 45:2, TS 640, 27.5 kW 64.47 A / 94.87 A 1343 1/min, (NBS) E300 770
Q= 2000kg F= 2200kg	TW160, 50:1, TS 640, 11.59 kW 35.55 A / 51.12 A 940 1/min, (NBS) E300 470	TW160, 50:1, TS 640, 14.6 kW 35.58 A / 55.43 A 1194 1/min, (NBS) E300 470	TW160, 41:1, TS 640, 19.66 kW 42.5 A / 64.29 A 1224 1/min, (NBS) E300 470	TW160, 35:1, TS 640, 20.5 kW 46.27 A / 71.36 A 1253 1/min, (NBS) E300 660	TW160, 51:2, TS640, 26.11 kW 63.41 A / 95.83 A 1218 1/min, (NBS) E300 770	W332, 46:2, TS 640, 37 kW 81.92 A / 144.13 / 1373 1/min E300 1570
Q= 2200kg F= 2400kg	TW160, 50:1, TS 640, 18.5 kW 29.88 A / 41.72 A 940 1/min, (NBS) E300 470	TW160, 50:1, TS 640, 18.7 kW 39.37 A / 58.61 A 1194 1/min, (NBS) E300 470	TW160, 41:1, TS 640, 19.66 kW 45.82 A / 69.01 A 1224 1/min, (NBS) E300 660	TW160, 35:1, TS 640, 20.5 kW 49.82 A / 76.65 A 1253 1/min, (NBS) E300 660	W332C, 59:2, TS 640, 33.5 kW 76.8 A / 128.5 A 1409 1/min E300 1000	- W332C, 46:2, TS 640, 37.0 kW 87.46 A / 152.95 A 1373 1/min E300 1570
Q= 2400kg F= 2600kg	TW160, 50:1, TS 640, 18.5 kW 32.47 A / 44.77 A 940 1/min, (NBS) E300 470	TW160, 41:1, TS 640, 18.5 kW 39.27 A / 52.81 A 979 1/min, (NBS) E300 470	TW160, 35:1, TS 640, 19.18 kW 53.86 A / 79.01 A 1044 1/min, (NBS) E300 660	W332C, 47:1, TS 800, 27.5 kW 62.56 A / 100 A 1346 1/min E300 770	W332C,59:2, TS 640, 37 kW 83.05 A / 157 A 1409 1/min E300 1570	W332C, 46:2, TS 640, 36.75 kW 92.43 A / 180 A 1373 1/min E300 1570
Q= 2600kg F= 2800kg	W332C, 63:1, TS 640, 18.39 kW 42.38 A / 76.7 A 1184 1/min E300 470	W332C, 47:1, TS 640, 22.16 kW 52.15 A / 89.8 A 1122 1/min E300 660	W332C, 47:1, TS 640, 33.5 kW 59.79 A / 128.5 A 1403 1/min E300 1000	- W332C, 47:1, TS 800, 33.5 kW 68.95 A / 128.5 A 1346 1/min E300 1570	W332C, 59:2, TS 640, 42 kW 87.11 A / 174.03 A 1409 1/min E300 1570	W332C, 46:2, TS 640, 42 kW 98.05 A / 180 A 1373 1/min E300 1570
Q= 2800kg F= 3000kg	W332C, 63:1, TS 640, 18,39 kW 44.93 A / 76.7 A 1184 1/min E300 1000	W332C, 63:1, TS 700, 27.5 kW 50.93 A / 100 A 1375 1/min E300 1000	W332C, 47:1, TS 640, 33.5 kW 63.13 A / 128.5 A 1403 1/min E300 1000	W332C, 47:1, TS 800, 33.5 kW 72.57 A / 128.5 A 1346 1/min E300 1570	W332C, 59:2, TS 640, 42 kW 92.14 A / 180 A 1409 1/min E300 1570	W332C, 46:2, TS 640, 46.5 kW 112.49 A / 209.74 1373 1/min E300 1570

Travel height	25 m				40 m
Operating speed	0.63 m/s	0.8 m/s	1 m/s	1.2 m/s	1.6 m/s
Q= 630kg F= 1000kg	TW45C, 32:1, TS 520, 5.2 kW 10.22 A / 12.65 A 1481 1/min, (NBS) E300 150	TW45C, 41:2, TS 440, 5.2 kW 11.26 A / 14.92 A 1424 1/min, (NBS) E300 150	TW45C, 41:2, TS 590, 5.2 kW 12.94 A / 19.06 A 1327 1/min, (NBS) E300 150	TW45C, 40:3, TS 440, 7 kW 15.23 A / 21.64 A 1389 1/min, (NBS) E300 172	TW63B, 43:3, TS 675, 10 kW 26.2 A / 43.12 A 1298 1/min, (NBS) E300 300
Q= 1000kg F= 1200kg	TW45C, 32:1, TS 520, 7 kW 14.43 A / 17.12 A 1481 1/min, (NBS) E300 172	TW45C, 41:2, TS 440, 7 kW 15.81 A / 20.2 A 1424 1/min, (NBS) E300 172	TW45C, 40:3, TS 360, 7 kW 17.31 A / 23.57 A 1415 1/min, (NBS) E300 220	TW63B, 43:3, TS 510, 10 kW 26.75 A / 42.43 A 1288 1/min, (NBS) E300 300	TW63B, 43:3, TS 590, 13 kW 32.38 A / 45.96 A 1485 1/min, (NBS) E300 470
Q= 1600kg F= 1800kg	TW63B, 33:1, TS 590, 10 kW 24.85 A / 35.58 A 1346 1/min, (NBS) E300 300	TW63B, 48:2, TS 590, 9.95 kW 29.94 A / 44 A 1243 1/min, (NBS) E300 350	TW63B, 43:3, TS 450, 12.67 kW 30.65 A / 46.77 A 1217 1/min, (NBS) E300 470	TW130, 43:3, TS 540, 15.17 kW 37.07 A / 60.49 A 1217 1/min, (NBS) E300 470	TW130, 43:3, TS 640, 20.5 kW 49.53 A / 71.96 A 1369 1/min, (NBS) E300 660
Q= 2000kg F= 2200kg	TW63B, 48:2, TS 450, 10 kW 28.42 A / 41.36 A 1283 1/min, (NBS) E300 350	TW130, 45:2, TS 540, 16 kW 31.83 A / 48.49 A 1273 1/min, (NBS) E300 350	TW130, 45:2, TS 640, 16 kW 37.28 A / 56.46 A 1343 1/min, (NBS) E300 470	TW130, 43:3, TS 540, 19.43 kW 45.74 A / 70.78 A 1217 1/min, (NBS) E300 660	TW 130, 43:3, TS 640, 27.5 kW 57.97 A / 82.73 A 1369 1/min, (NBS) E300 660
Q= 2500kg F= 2500kg	TW130, 35:1, TS 640, 16 kW 32.5 A / 47.28 A 1316 1/min, (NBS) E300 350	TW130, 45:2, TS 540, 16 kW 36.77 A / 55.89 A 1273 1/min, (NBS) E300 470	TW130, 45:2, TS 640, 20.5 kW 45.66 A / 64.77 A 1343 1/min, (NBS) E300 660	TW130, 43:3, TS 540, 26.07 kW 53.89 A / 81.17 A 1217 1/min, (NBS) E300 660	TW 130, 43:3, TS 540, 33.5 kW 68.78 A / 96.05 A 1622 1/min, (NBS) E300 770
Q= 3000kg F= 2800kg	TW130, 35:1, TS 640, 16 kW 37.17 A / 55.3 A 1560 1/min, (NBS) E300 470	TW130, 45:2, TS 540, 20.5kW 44.4 A / 63.5 A 1273 1/min, (NBS) E300 470	TW130, 43:3, TS 540, 22.04 kW 59.48 A / 86.72 A 1014 1/min, (NBS) E300 770	TW160, 45:2, TS 720, 27.5 kW 62.45 A / 95.76 A 1432 1/min, (NBS) E300 770	W332C, 57:3, TS 800, 42 kW 84.64 A / 170.16 A 1451 1/min, (NBS) E300 1570
Q= 3500kg F= 3200kg	TW130, 45:2, TS 540, 17.71 kW 48.54 A / 67.17 A 1003 1/min, (NBS) E300 660	TW160, 57:2, TS 640, 27.5 kW 50.61 A / 69.43 A 1361 1/min, (NBS) E300 660	TW160, 45:2, TS 640, 27.5 kW 60.34 A / 83.33 A 1343 1/min, (NBS) E300 660	TW160, 45:2, TS 640, 33.5 kW 72.52 A / 101.08 A 1611 1/min, (NBS) E300 1000	W332C, 57:3, TS 800, 46.5 kW 114.77 A / 209.45 A 1451 1/min E300 1570
Q= 4000kg F= 3500kg	TW160, 35:1, TS 640, 20.5 kW 46.98 A / 64.39 A 1316 1/min, (NBS) E300 660	TW160, 51:2, TS 640, 26.11 kW 58.95 A / 83.46 A 1218 1/min, (NBS) E300 660	TW160, 45:2, TS 640, 33.5 kW 69.42 A / 93.5 A 1343 1/min, (NBS) E300 770	W332C, 57:3, TS 640, 42 kW 85.43 A / 177.21 A 1361 1/min E300 1570	
Q= 4500kg F= 4000kg	TW160, 35:1, TS 640, 27.5 kW 51.05 A / 70.19 A 1316 1/min, (NBS) E300 660	W332C, 59:2, TS 640, 33.5 kW 72.82 A / 128.5 A 1409 1/min E300 1000	W332C, 46:2, TS 640, 42 kW 84.29 A / 170.96 A 1373 1/min E300 1570	W332C,57:3, TS 640, 42 W 6.3 A / 172.4 A 1361 1/min MFC 20-105 V1	
Q= 5000kg F= 4500kg	W332C, 59:2, TS 640, 32.83 kW 74.09 A / 137.39 A 1109 1/min E300 1000	W332C 59:2, TS 640, 32.29 kW 79.87 A / 157 A 1409 1/min E300 1570	W332C, 46:2, TS 640, 42 kW 91.98 A / 180 A 1373 1/min E300 1570	Machine type, Ratio, TS-Ø [mm], Motor perf.	[kW] at RPM
Q= 5500kg F= 5000kg	W332C, 59:2, TS 640, 32.83 kW 79.98 A / 145.34 A 1109 1/min E300 1000	W332C, 59:2, TS 640, 42 kW 85.21 A / 176.96 A 1409 1/min E300 1570	W332C, 46:2, TS 640, 46,5 kW 107.92 A / 206.92 A 1373 1/min E300 1570		Req. start up current [A]
Q= 6000kg F= 5500kg	W332C, 59:2, TS 640, 37.26 kW 84.77 A / 175.7 A 1109 1/min E300 1570	W332C, 59:2, TS 640, 46.5 kW 101.19 A / 201.36 A 1409 1/min E300 1570	W332C, 46:2, TS 640, 59 kW 119.15 A / 223.42 A 1373 1/min E300 1570	Q = Rated load, F = Maximum mass of c TS = Traction sheave dia (NBS) = Compatible with system.	ameter,

The calculations are examples, alterations are possible

TS-Ø [mm], Motor perf. [kW] at RPM Req. motor current [A] / Req. start up current [A] Motor RPM [1/min], (NBS possible) Inverter type.

TS = Traction sheave diameter, (NBS) = Compatible with emergency brake system.

TW- and W-Series Performance Matrix Gears 2:1

Gears

TW45C



TW45C horizontal right

The ideal solution for light loads

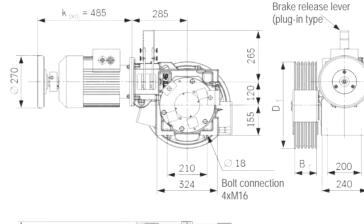
- VVVF-motor (5,2 and 7 kW) controlled accurately
- Emergency braking system NBS, optional
- Brake monitoring switch, manual brake release
- Low-wear traction sheave, available in Ø 320, 360, 440, 520 or 590 mm

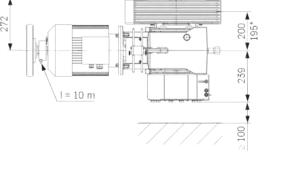
EN 81-20/-50 -conform

- Gear, motor, traction sheave: approx. 250 kg
- Special designs are possible

PERFORMANCE DATA		
Rated Load Q [kg]	Operational Speed v [m/s]	Suspensi
320	0,63 - 1,20	1:1
450	0,5 - 1,25	1:1
630	0,5 - 1,0	1:1
900	0,4 - 0,63	2:1
1000	0,4 - 1,0	2:1
1300	0,4	2:1

Motor position horizontal (pictured with traction sheave on left and with emergency brake system NBS, optional)



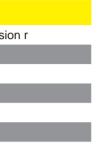


DT =	320	360	440	520	590
W⊤ =	102	77	115	115	115
* Dimens	ions appli	cable to D T	= 360 mm		

	Technical Data							
Gear type				TW45C				
Axle distance	mm		120					
Load on shaft (Ft)	kN			≤ 30				
Ratios			46:1	/ 32:1 / 41:2 / 40	0:3			
Oil filling	L			5,5				
Type of oil			sy	nthetic gear oil				
Backlash	0			0,03 - 0,07				
Weight	kg			ca. 105				
Type of protection - Motor				IP54				
Hand wheel	mm	D270 (plastic)						
Actual Value Sensor (standard)		WDG100-38-1024/4096 TTL						
Actual Value Sensor (special)			-	100-38-1024 H 38-1024 Sinus/				
Operational Brake								
Туре			Ro	bastop RSZ 60				
Braking Torque	Nm			2 x 50				
Operational Voltage	VDC		180 - overexita	tion // 90 - reter	ntive voltage			
Traction Sheave								
Diameter Traction Sheave	mm	320	360	440	520	590		
Rim width	mm	102	77		115			
max. Numerbrs of grooves (z x d)		7 x 8	5 x 8	7 x 8 / 6 x 10 6 x 11		6 x 10 / 5 x 12		
Weight	kg	30	25	45	55	60		

Subject to modifications

TW45C



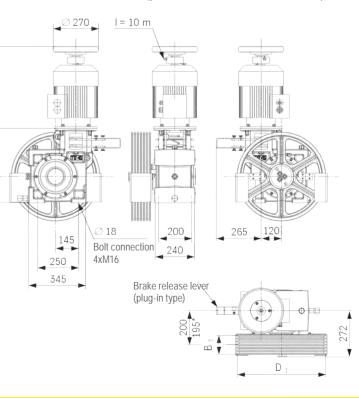


TW45C on machine base frame



55

Motor position vertical (pictured with traction sheave on left)



TW63B



The machine for middle loads

- VVVF-motor (5,2 up to 13 kW) controlled accurately
- Emergency braking system NBS, optional Brake monitoring switch, manual brake release

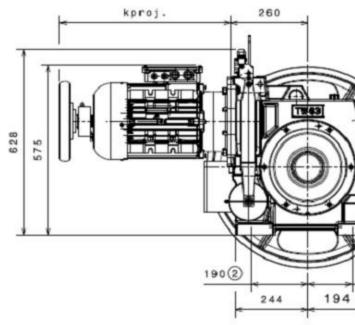
EN 81-20/-50 -conform

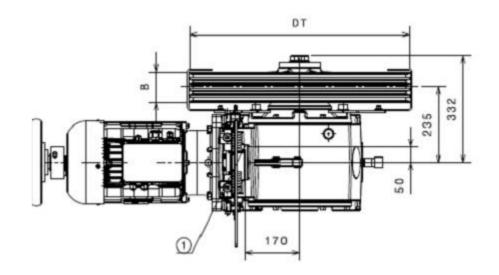
- Traction sheave in shaft with extended traction sheave shaft and pedestal bearing (SA 9)
- Gear according to ATEX
- Brake magnets, Ex-proof (SA 15)
- Low-wear traction sheave, available in Ø 450, 510, 520, 590 or 675 mm
- Gear, motor, traction sheave: approx. 350 kg Special designs are possible

PERFORMANCE DATA		
Rated Load Q [kg]	Operational Speed v [m/s]	Suspensio
800	0,63 - 2,0	1:1
1000	0,63 - 1,2	1:1
1000	0,4 - 1,6	2:1
1600	0,4 - 1,2	2:1
2000	0,4 - 0,63	2:1

Technical Data								
Gear type					TW63B			
Axle distance	mm	155						
Load on shaft (Ft)	kN		≤ 43 (ro	pe de	parture direction	n downwards)		
Ratios			5	4:1/4	8:1 / 33:1 / 48:	2 / 43:3		
Oil filling	L		ve	rtical:	ca.11 / horizon	tal: ca. 9		
Type of oil				S	ynthetic gear o	il		
Backlash	0				0,025 - 0,07			
Weight	kg				ca. 190			
Motor		pole chan	ging		freque	ency-controlled		
Type of protection - Motor					IP54			
Hand wheel		flywheel	rim		D2	270 (plastic)		
Actual Value Sensor (standard)				WDG	100-38-1024/409	96 TTL		
Actual Value Sensor (special)	-	withou	t		100-38-1024 HT 100-38-1024 Sin			
Operational Brake	1	I						
Туре					TW63B			
Braking Torque	Nm				max. 2 x 90			
Operational Voltage	VDC		180 - ov	verexit	ation // 90 - rete	entive voltage		
Traction Sheave								
Diameter Traction Sheave	mm	450	510		520	590	675	
Rim width	mm	132	132		110	132	96	
max. Numerbrs of grooves (z x d)		8 x 8 7 x 10/11	8 x 8 7 x 10 6 x 1	/11	5 x 13	8 x 8 7 x 10/11 6 x 12	6 x 8 5 x 10/11 4 x 12	
Weight	kg	50	60		50	7	0	

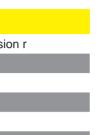
Subject to modifications





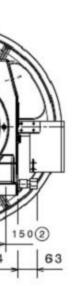
Gears

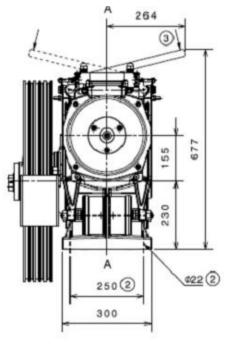
TW63B





TW63B, vertical left hand on machine base frame down beside





- Machine centre of gravity
 Mount of machine on machine
- base frame

③ Operation lever for manual brake release (plug-in) kproj. = see product catalog

TW130



The ideal solution for higher loads

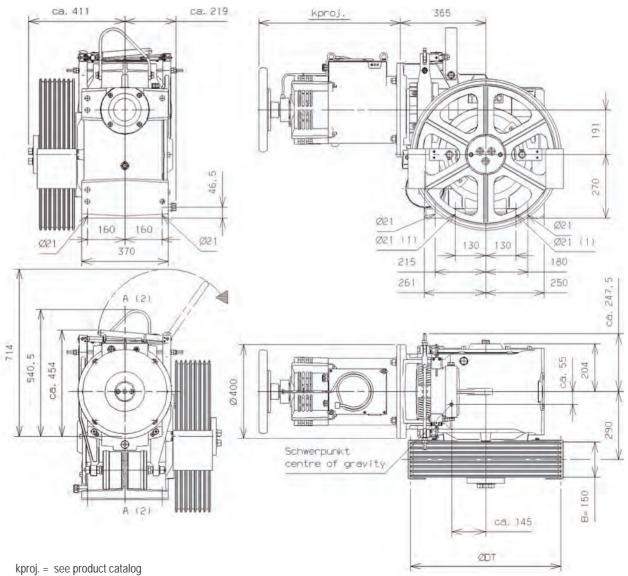
- VVVF-motor (11 up to 42 kW) controlled accurately
- Emergency braking system NBS, optional
- Brake monitoring switch, manual brake release
- Traction sheave in shaft with extended traction sheave shaft and pedestal bearing (SA 9)

EN 81-20/-50 -conform

- Part-Ex proof: wall bearing with vapour-proof shaft duct, extended drive shaft and suitable machine base frame (SA4)
- Reinforced machine mounting for rope pull resultant horizontal or vertical pointing upwards (SA1)
- Additional terminal block for intermediate terminal connection (SA12)
- Gear according to ATEX
- Brake magnets, Ex-proof (SA 15)
- Low-wear traction sheave, available in Ø 540, 640, 720 or 900 mm
- Gear, motor, traction sheave: approx. 560 kg
- Special designs are possible

		Technica	l Data				
Gear type		TW130					
Axle distance	mm	191					
Load on shaft (Ft)	kN	≤	77 (rope departure	direction downward	ls)		
Ratios			52:1 / 42:1 / 35	5:1 / 45:2 / 43:3			
Oil filling	L		vertical: ca. 25 /	horizontal: ca. 20			
Type of oil			synthetic	c gear oil			
Backlash	0		0,02	- 0,06			
Weight	kg		43	30			
Motor							
Motor		frequency-controlled					
Type of protection - Motor		IP 21 IP 55					
Hand wheel		D270 / 360 (p	lastic)	D270 / 360 (p	lastic)		
Actual Value Sensor (standard)			WDG100-38-1	1024/4096 TTL			
Actual Value Sensor (special)				8-1024 HTL 1024 Sin/Cos			
Operational brake							
Туре			TW	130			
Braking Torque	Nm	max	. 2 x 125 / max. 2 x	200	max. 2 x 125		
Operational Voltage	VDC	18	30 - overexitation //	90 - retentive voltag	ge		
Traction Sheave							
Diameter Traction Sheave	mm	540	640	720	900		
Rim width	mm		15	50			
max. Numerbrs of grooves				5 x 16	6 x 12/13,		
(z x d)		7 x 12/1	3, 8 x 10/11, 10 x	8, 9 x 9	7 x 10/11		
Weight	kg	75	90	140	150		

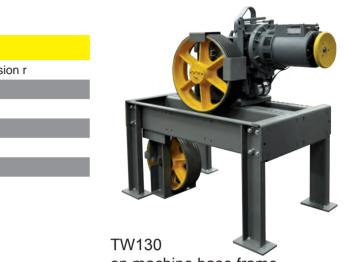
PERFORMANCE DATA Rated Load Q [kg] Operational Speed v [m/s] Suspension r 0,63 - 2,5 1000 1:1 1300 0,63 - 2,5 1:1 1600 0,63 - 1,0 1:1 2:1 1300 0.5 - 2.0 2200 0,5 - 1,75 2:1 3000 0,5 - 0,8 2:1

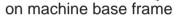


Subject to modifications

Gears

TW130





TW160





horizontal right

The cart horse for higher loads

- VVF-motor (11 up to 42 kW) controlled accurately
- Emergency braking system NBS, optional
- Brake monitoring switch, manual brake release
- Traction sheave in shaft with extended traction sheave shaft and pedestal bearing (SA 9)
- · Part-Ex proof: wall bearing with vapour-proof shaft duct, extended drive shaft and suitable machine base frame (SA4)

EN 81-

20/-50 -conform

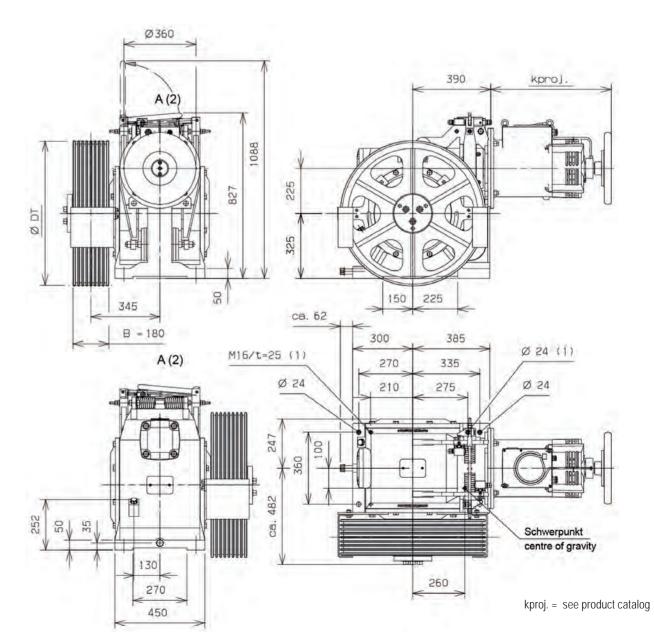
- Gear according to ATEX
- Brake magnets, Ex-proof (SA 15)
- Low-wear traction sheave, available in Ø 640, 720 or 800 mm
- Gear, motor, traction sheave: approx. 925 kg

Special designs are possible

PERFORMANCE DATA		
Rated Load Q [kg]	Operational Speed v [m/s]	Suspensi
1800	0,8 - 2,0	1:1
2000	0,8 - 1,2	1:1
2500	0,63 - 1,6	2:1
3000	0,63 - 1,2	2:1
3500	0,63 - 1,0	2:1

Technical Data								
Gear type			TW160					
Axle distance	mm			2	25			
Load on shaft (Ft)	kN		≤ 97 (rop	pe departure	direction do	wnwards)		
Ratios			50:1	/ 42:1 / 35:1	/ 57:2 / 51:2	/ 41:3		
Oil filling	L			ca.	16,5			
Type of oil				syntheti	ic gear oil			
Backlash	0			0,015	5 - 0,06			
Weight	kg			ca.	540			
Motor				frequency	/-controlled			
Type of protection - Motor		IP21 IP55						
Hand wheel		D360 (plastic)						
Actual Value Sensor (standard)		WDG100-38-1024/4096 TTL						
Actual Value Sensor (special)					38-1024 HTL -1024 Sin/Cos	6		
Operational Brake								
Туре				TV	/160			
Braking Torque	Nm			max.	2 x 245			
Operational Voltage	VDC		180 - ov	erexitation //	90 - retentiv	e voltage		
Trachtion Sheave								
Туре			Standard			SA 4/9		
Diameter Traction Sheave	mm	640	720	800	640	720	800	
Rim width	mm		180			160		
max. Numerbrs of grooves (z x d)			8 x 13, 7 x 10	6		7 x 13, 6 x 1	6	
Weight	kg	140	160	190	130	150	180	

Subject to modifications



Gears

TW160



on machine base frame

37

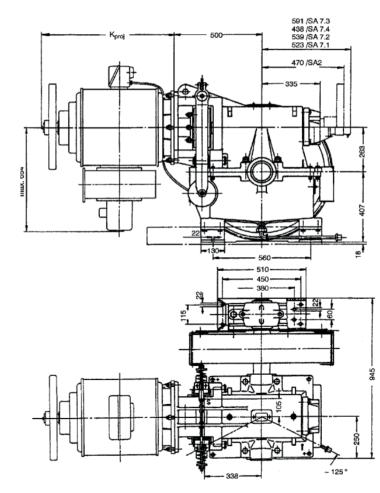


For big travel heights & high loads

- VVVF-motor (16 up tp 75 kW) controlled accurately
- Horizontal rope departure (SA1)
- Brake monitoring switch, manual brake release
- Traction sheave in shaft with extended traction sheave shaft and pedestal bearing (SA 9)
- Part-Ex proof: wall bearing with vapour-proof shaft duct, extended drive shaft and suitable machine base frame (SA4)
- Reinforced traction sheave shaft (SA13)
- Gear according to ATEX
- Brake magnets, Ex-proof (SA 15)
- Double safety by dual-circuit shoe brake
- Low-wear traction sheave, available in Ø 540, 640, 700, 740 or 800 mm
- Gear, motor, traction sheave: approx. 1250 kg
- Special designs are possible

PERFORMANCE DATA		
Rated Load Q [kg]	Operational Speed v [m/s]	Suspensi
2000	0,8 - 2,0	1:1
2200	0,8 - 1,2	1:1
3500	0,63 - 1,2	2:1
4000	0,63 - 1,0	2:1
4500	0,63 - 1,0	2:1

		Т	echnic	al Da	ta						
Gear type						W2	63C				
Axle distance	mm					26	63				
Load on shaft (Ft)	kN			≤ 84 (ro	ope dep	parture	directio	on dowr	wards)		
Ratios					49:1/4	0:1 / 60):2 / 50:	2/41:2			
Oil filling	L					ca.	20				
Type of oil					S	ynthetio	c gear o	oil			
Backlash	0					0,021	- 0,05				
Weight	kg					12	50				
Motor					fre	quency	-control	led			
Туре					D	TE / D	FL / 1LA	\6			
Type of protection - Motor			IP23 IP55								
handwheel		D360 (plastic)									
Actual Value Sensor (standard)		WDG100-38-1024/4096 TTL									
Actual Value Sensor (special)			WD	G100-3	8-1024	HTL/V	VDG10	0-38-10	24 Sin/	Cos	
Operational Brake											
Туре						W2	63C				
Braking Torque	Nm					max. 2	2 x 320				
Operational Voltage	VDC			1180 - 0	overexi	tation //	90 - re	etentive	voltage	9	
Traction Sheave											
Туре					Sta	ndard /	SA 9 / S	SA 4			
Diameter Traction Sheave	mm	540		640		70	00	74	40	80	00
Rim width	mm	160	160	180	215	180	215	160	215	160	215
max. Numerbrs of grooves						8 x 1	0/11				
(z x d)		7x13 8x13 8x13 7x13 8x13 7x13			8x13						
			6x16	7x16	8x16	7x16	8x16	6x16	8x16	6x16	8x16
								5x18	7x18	5x18	7x18
Weight (incl. hub)	kg	125	150	160	180	185	210	195	230	225	265

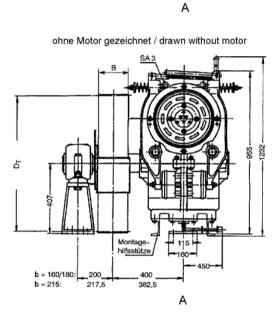


Technische Änderungen vorbehalten

Gears







S = Schwerpunkt / centre of gravity kproj. = see product catalog



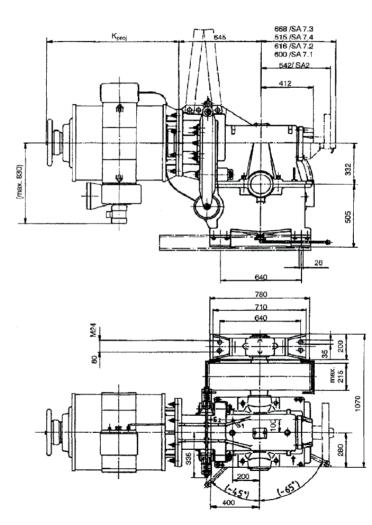
The well proven for big loads

- VVVF-motor (16 up to 75 kW) controlled accurately
- Horizontal rope departure (SA1)
- Brake monitoring switch, manual brake release
- Traction sheave in shaft with extended traction sheave shaft and pedestal bearing (SA 9)
- Part-Ex proof: wall bearing with vapour-proof shaft duct, extended drive shaft and suitable machine base frame (SA4)
- Gear according to ATEX
- Brake magnets, Ex-proof (SA 15)
- Double safety by dual-circuit shoe brake
- · Low-wear traction sheave, available in Ø 640, 700, 740 or 800 mm
- Gear, motor, traction sheave: approx. 1700 kg

Special designs are possible

PERFORMANCE DATA		
Rated Load Q [kg]	Operational Speed v [m/s]	Suspensi
2800	0,63 - 1,6	1:1
3200	0,63 - 1,2	1:1
4500	0,4 - 1,2	2:1
5500	0,4 - 1,0	2:1
6000	0,4 - 0,6	2:1

		Te	chnica	l Data						
Gear type						W332C				
Axle distance	mm					332				
Load on shaft (Ft)	kN	≤ 155 (rope departure direction downwards)								
Ratios				63	3:1 / 47:1	/ 59:2 /	46:2 / 57	':3		
Oil filling	L					ca. 33				
Type of oil					synt	hetic gea	ar oil			
Backlash	0				0,	022 - 0,0	04			
Weight	kg					1700				
Motor					freque	ency con	trolled			
Туре					DTE	/ DTL / ·	1LA6			
Type of protection - Motor					IP23				IP55	;
handwheel		D360 (plastic)								
Actual Value Sensor (standard)				V	/DG100-	38-1024	/4096 TT	TL.		
Actual Value Sensor (special)			WDO	G100-38-	1024 HT	L/WDG	6100-38-	1024 Sin	n/Cos	
Operational Brake										
Туре						W332C				
Braking Torque	Nm				m	ax. 2 x 6	25			
Operational Voltage	VDC		1	80 - ove	erexitatio	on // 90 -	retentiv	e voltag	е	
Traction Sheave										
Туре					Standa	rd / SA 9	9/SA4			
Diameter Traction Sheave	mm		640		70	00	74	40	80	00
Rim width	mm	160	180	215	180	215	160	215	160	215
max. Numerbrs of grooves						8 x 10/11	1			
(z x d)		7x13	8x	13	8x	13	7x13	8x13	7x13	8x13
		6x16	7x16	8x16	7x16	8x16	6x16	8x16	6x16	8x16
							5x18	7x18	5x18	7x18
Weight (incl. hub)	kg	150	160	180	185	210	195	230	225	265

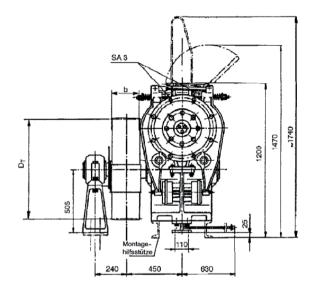


Subject to modifications

Gears

W332C







Elevator motors General description

Description of the motors

All motors are constructed as three-phase current squirrel-cage motors and have either an internal ventilator on the motor shaft or forced ventilation. The motors with type of protection IP 21 are internally cooled, whereas the motors with the increase type of protection IP 55 are externally cooled.

The frequency-controlled types (V3F) are designed as 4-pole motors. 4/16-pole versions of the motors are used for pole-changing operation (AC2). For the voltage-controlled version (ACVV), which are also 4/16-pole, the 16-pole winding by means of direct current braking is used for the speed controller.

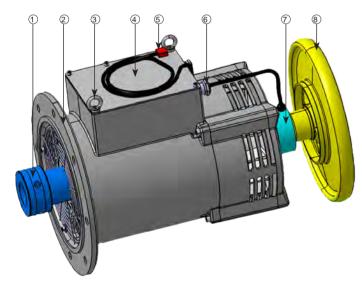
The motors are configured for thermal class F, but are only used up to thermal class B.

Inspection of the motor temperature takes place via two and/or three flush mounted PTC thermistors in the motor winding.

The mechanical power transmission of the motor to the gear takes place by means of a flexible coupling (the coupling is a constituent part of the gear).

In emergency situations, the handwinding wheel on the motor can be used to turn the drive by hand after manual release of the operational and emergency brake. This enables the elevator car to be move to a landing to rescue trapped persons in the event of failure of the power supply.

All motors are equipped with roller bearings.



Item	Designation	Item	Designation
1	Coupling hub	2	Motor flange
3	Load securing device	4	Terminal box
5	Connection for encoder	6	Cable gland for terminal box
7	Encoder	8	Handwinding wheel
·	Components of the elevator n		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

Components of the elevator motors (DTE140 as an example)

Site conditions

The following application conditions apply to all motors:

- Maximum altitude: 1000 m amsl
- · Max. 40° C ambient temperature at max. 50% air humidity. The minimum ambient temperature should not fall below +5° C. Cf. also EN 81.
- Max. rel. air humidity 90% at 20° C (without dewfall)

If the site altitude of the motor is exceeded, the power outputs of the motors are to be reduced.

If the maximum temperature is exceeded, the power outputs of the motors are to be reduced (cf. derating according to VDE 0530).

An increase in power output even with reduced requirements is not possible!

Standard motors

Name	Unit	Technical data									
Manufacturer			EME	(CEG)							
Туре		MT132ST	D 20197S	MT132ST	D 20193S						
Motor type designation TKAW		C 5.2	2 400	C 7.0	0 400						
Voltage/frequency	[V/Hz]		340)/42							
S5-operation data			180 c/h /	50% ED							
Speed range	[1/min]	1000 - 1249	1250 - 1800	1000 - 1249	1250 - 1800						
Performance	[kW]	4.2 - 5.2	5.2	5.6 - 7.0	7.0						
Torque	[Nm]	40	40 - 28	54	54 - 37						
Rated current	[A]	12	2.5	16	5.5						
Allowed starting torque	[Nm]	70	63	88	79						
Allowed starting current	[A]	2	0	2	25						
Effective power	[V]	34	40	3.	40						
Cos Ø		0.	87	0.	88						
Efficiency		0.	82	0.	82						
Structural shape			IMB	5/V1							
Type of protection			IP	54							
Ventilation			internal	ventilator							
Handwinding wheel ¹⁾	[mm]		D270 (plastic)							
Kproj.	[mm]		4	83							
Weight	[kg]	5	0	6	0						
Real value generator (standard)			WDG100-38-7	1024/4096 TTL							
Real value generator (special)				3-1024 HTL / 24 Sinus/Cosinus							

1) optional without handwinding wheel for location of machine in headroom/pit

Gears

Elevator motor for TW45C



Motor CEG MT132S for Machine TW45C

Elevator motor for TW63B



Standardised motors for V3F (frequency-controlled)

Name		Technical data										
Version			fr	equency-co	ontrolled (V\	/VF)						
Manufacturer			EME	(CEG)			Moto	Motorlift				
Туре		2STD 05S		2STD 57S	MT13 221	2STD 64S	CMRF1	60L1				
Motor version name TKAW		2 400 53 00	-	0 400 53 00	1	0 330 3 00	ML 13.0 TW63					
S5-operation data				•								
Speed range [1/min]	1000 - 1249	1250 - 1800	1000 - 1249	1250 - 1800	1000 - 1249	1250 - 1650	1000 - 1249	1250 - 1650				
Performance range [kW]	4.2 - 5.2	5.2	5.6 - 7.0	7.0	8.0 - 10.0	10.0	10.5 - 13.0	13.0				
Torque range [Nm]	40	40 - 28	54	54 - 37	77	77 - 58	100	100 - 75				
Rated current [A]	12	2.5	16	b.5	2	8	32)				
Allowed starting torque [Nm]	70	63	88	79	12	125		0				
Allowed starting current [A]	2	20	25		4	44		}				
Effectiv power [V]	34	40	34	340		290		0				
Cos Ø	0.	87	0.	88	0.	84	0.8	2				
Efficiency	0.	82	0.	82	0.	85	0.8	5				
Structural shape				BV653	30-06/BI.1 ²⁾							
Type of protection			IP	55			IP5	4				
Ventilation				Interna	al ventilator							
handwinding wheel ¹⁾ [mm]				D270) (plastic)							
Kproj. [mm]		53	9 ²⁾		57	577 ²⁾		2)				
Weight [kg]	5	6	6	2	7	0	TB	D				
Real value generator (standard)			V	VDG100-38	3-1024/4096	TTL						
Real value generator (special)		WDO	G100-38-10	24 HTL / W	DG100-38-1	024 Sinus	/Cosinus					

1) optional without handwinding wheel for location of machine in headroom / pit

2) motor with integrated special flange and enhanced motor terminal box for intermediate clamping of the brake magnets

On inquiry also pole changing motors are possible.

Standard motors

Name	Unit		Technical data					
Solution			frequency-controlled (VVVF)					
Manufacturer		ThyssenKrupp Aufzugswerke	Motorlift	EMOD				
Туре		DTE132 - DTL180	CMRF160	BG180L/4 BG180L/4a BG225SM/4				
Voltage / frequency	V / Hz	see Prod	see Product catalogue "Elevator motors"					
S5 - operation data			240 c/h / 50% ED					
Speed range	rpm	1250 - 1650	1000 - 1650	1250 - 1650				
Nominal power	kW	11 - 42	11 - 42	18.5 - 31.5				
Structural shape			IMB5/V1					
System of protection		IP21	IP54	IP55				
Ventilation			Internal ventilator ¹⁾					
Handwinding	mm	D270 ²⁾ / 360 (plastic)	D270 (plastic)	D360 (plastic)				
Kproj.	mm	see Prod	uct catalogue "Elevato	r motors"				
Real value generator (standard)		WD	G100-38-1024/4096 T	TL				
Real value generator (special)			NDG100-38-1024 HTL DG100-38-1024 Sin/C					

type DTL180 with forced ventilation
 only for type DTE132

Special motors

Issue 10/2019

For areas of application in which a standard version motor cannot be used, a custom-order type IMB5/V1 motor is used.

Gears

Elevator motor for TW130



Motor EMOD for TW130

Elevator motor for TW160



Motor EMOD für TW160

Standard motors

Name	Unit	Technica	al data				
Solution		Frequency-cont	trolled (VVVF)				
Manufacturer		ThyssenKrupp Aufzugswerke	EMOD				
Туре		DTE132 - DTL180 BG180L/4 BG180L/4a BG225SM/4 z 4)					
Voltage / frequency	V/Hz	4)					
S5 - operation data		240 c/h / !	50% ED				
Speed range	rpm	1250 - 1650	1250 - 1650				
Rated output	kW	11 - 42	18.5 - 31.5				
Structural shape		IME	35				
System of protection		IP21	IP55				
Ventilation		Internal ve	entilator ²⁾				
Handwinding wheel	mm	D270 ³⁾ / 360 (plastic)	D360 (plastic)				
Kproj.	mm	4)					
Real value generator (standard)		WDG100-38-10	024/4096 TTL				
Real value generator (special)		WDG100-38-1024 HTL WDG100-38-1024 Sin/Cos					

version depends on project specs.
 type DTL180 with forced ventilation
 only for type DTE132
 see product catalogue elevator motors

Special motors

For ranges of application in which a standard version motor cannot be used, a custom-order type B9 or IMB5 motor is used.

Standard motors

Name	Unit			Technical	data	
Solution			f	requency-contr	olled (V3F)	
Monufacturar			Thyssen	Krupp Elevator		EMOD
Manufacturer		D	TE	DTL	DTE	BG
Туре		140 S/L	180 S/M	180 M	180S	225 - 280
Voltage / frequency	V / Hz			1)		
S5 - operation data				240 c/h / 50	0% ED	
Speed range	rpm	1250 - 1650			800 - 1050	1250 - 1650
Rated output	kW	16 - 20	27 / 33	37 / 42	185	31.5 / 65
Structural shape				IMB5)	
System of protection				IP23		IP55
Ventilation		Internal	ventilator	Forced ventilation	Internal	ventilator
Handwinding wheel	mm			D360 (pla	astic)	
Kproj.	mm			See factory s	standard	
Real value generator (standard)			W	/DG100-38-102	24/4096 TTL	
Real value generator (special)			WDG100-38-1	024 HTL/ W	DG100-38-1024 Sir	n/Cos

1) see product catalogue elevator motors

Special motors

For ranges of application in which a standard version motor cannot be used, a custom-order B9 or IMB5 type motor is used.

Gears

Elevator motor for W-Drives



Motor EMOD for W263C and W332C

Drum Drives

Gears

In shafts with cramped space a drum drive is an alternative to a traction sheave lift with counterweight or hydraulic lift. In this case the lift is suspended on two ropes, coiled on a drum. Depending on the length of drum required, the installation can be carried out in an overhanging arrangement, comparable to traction sheave installation. In designs with outer bearing, the drive must be attached to two double T-profiles according to the SA9 design to bring the statically indeterminate three-point bearing back to a two-point bearing.

Drum drives can be used for the modernisation of existing drum drives and new lifts, where, due to the space available (shaft floor space), no lift with counterweight or hydraulic jack can be employed. The installation is frequently planned in existing stairwells that are to be used as part of a building renovation to enable the comfort requirements of the customer regarding the building to be realised.

The rope breaking force with only two cables limits the possible load of cage mass and load capacity, and define the required rope diameter. The defined in EN81-20 requirements for drum drives are defined as follows:

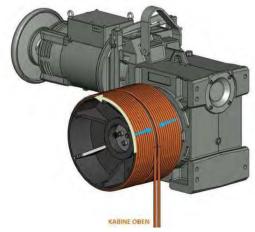




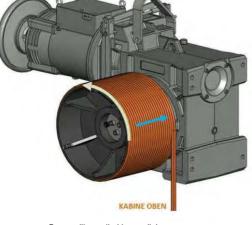
Requirements of the standard EN81-20:

- · Minimum 2 cables, which are wound one layer
- D/d (Drum/Rope): ≥ 40
- Rope diameter: ≥ 8 mm
- Rope safety: ≥ 12
- Speed max. 0,63 m/s

The UCM requirement can either be realised with an NBS system or a safety catch. Coiling of both ropes can be achieved either in parallel or from the outside to the centre. Given the axis load, coiling from the outside to the centre is preferable.



Rope coiling centrally coiled



Rope coiling coiled in parallel

The illustration shows the design for a drum with 2:1 suspension.

LiftEg ELEVATOR COM					Calculation tool rope drum							
Travel height	13,4	47		[m]	Ca	Car weight			Car weight 1450		1450	[Kg]
Ø-drum	400			[mm]	Ra	ted	load	1000	[Kg]			
Ø-rope	10			[mm]	Rope strength			72,7	[kN]			
Suspension	2	:	1		Rop	12,1						
outer pillow block	n			[y/n]	n]		[mm]	46,7	[kN]			
]	·		Drako H250	9 10	[mm] [mm]	58,9 72,7	[kN] [kN]			
Length (parallel)		551		[mm]	Rope strength	11	[mm]	86,0	[kN]			
Length (centered)	X 581		[mm]		12	[mm]	104,8	[kN]				
Length (Centered)] 50		[]		13	[mm]	126,0	[kN]			

The table shows model designs with reference to 12 m conveyance height. In the event of queries the design must be realised on the basis of customer data.

	Tech	nical Data	1					
Rated load max. Q [kg]	450	525	800	800	1000	1000	1200	
Car weight max. F [kg]	300	400	550	550	700	700	800	
Total load F+Q [kg]	750	925	1350	1350	1700	1700	2000	
Rated speed v [m/s]	0,5	0,63	0,5	0,63	0,5	0,63	0,63	
Suspension			1:1					
Travel height max. [m]	12							
Machine type	TW63B TW130					TW160		
Ratio	48:1	33:1	42:1	35:1	50:1	41:1	35:1	
Drum -Ø [mm]	360	360	450	450	520	520	520	
Drum length [mm]	240	265	300	300	300	300	300	
Number of ropes				2				
Rope -Ø [mm] (Drako 250 H)	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	
Dissipated heat [kJ/h]	1850	2615	3185	4183	4232	5483	6623	
Motor output [kW]	6,5	9,3	11,8	14,5	14,7	18,1	22,2	
Motor current [A]	14,4	25,5	26,8	44,5	46,0	41,2	52,4	

For higher loads the W-series is available on request.

Our whole range of options, for example emergency brake system (NBS), Ex-protection or vertical motors is available for you. If you cannot find the suitable machine in the matrix above, please contact us, together we will find a solution for higher loads or special applications.

Drum Drives

Gears

Drum Drives

Technical Report -

Technical Report

Possible uses and solution version

Drum drives -Possible uses and solution versions

Volker Lenzner¹⁾, Frank Eßer²⁾

Apart from the standard lift drive concepts with traction sheave drives with counterweight balance or hydraulics. there is another drive concept with geared unit and rope drum.

In the case of the drum drive, the lift car is suspended on the rope and the drive machine coils up the rope attached to the drum, in a manner similar to a crane on the drum (Figures 4 to 6). Due to the torque needed, worm gear is preferred as drives with corresponding adjustment for attachment of the drum. This lift system dispenses with a counterweight to enable the entire shaft cross-section to be used for the car. This lift concept is also suitable for replacing existing hydraulic lifts.

These systems are used as replacement drives for pre-existing

lifts or in modernisation, when the car floor area is reduced by retrofitting of car separation doors and automatic landing doors.

background of Against the change, demographic growing for reauirements handicapped friendly accessibility of buildings and comfort requirements, it may be technically necessary to realise a lift solution in an existing stairwell with cramped space. In this case a lift with drum drive makes sense

In terms of regulatory standards, both EN 81-1 (see 9.2.2., 9.2.3.2, 9.4 and 10.3.2) as well as EN 81-20 (see 5.5.2.2, 5.5.4) make the following demands on the use of drum drives:

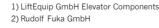
Minimum number of two ropes, coiled in a single layer

LIFTE	qu	ip			calculation tool rope drum						
Travel height	13,47 [m] Car		Carv	veight	1450	[Kg]					
Ø-drum	400		[mm]	Rate	d load	1000	[Kg]				
Ø-rope			[mm]	Rope str	rength 72,		[kN]				
Suspension			1		Rope	safety	12,1				
and a still and the state		-	-	1.1.1		8 [mm]	46,7	[kN]			
outer pillow block		n		[y/n]	Drako H250	9 [mm]	58,9	[kN]			
Length (parallel)				[mm]	Rope strength	10 [mm]	72,7	[kN]			
Length (parallel)	551	[mm]	hope suchgui	11 [mm]	86,0	[kN]					
Length (centered)	581		Immal		12 [mm]	104,8	[kN]				
rengru (centered)			[mm]		13 [mm]	126,0	[kN]				

Figure 1: Example for a rope test and determination of drum length.



Figure 2: Rope coiling (centrally coiled or coiled in parallel)



German edition: LIFT-REPORT 42. Jahrg. (2016) Heft 1

Based on the shaft loading, it is possible to define whether a drum with overhanging arrangement (Figure 4) is viable or whether the drum has to be designed with outer bearings (Figures 6 and 7).

In the case of a layout with outer bearings, the statically indeterminate triple bearing must be led back via the hinged column below the drive to a double bearing.

Since with increasing gross weight and greater traction sheave diameter, the drive power required of the geared drive increases as does the size of the geared drive, the potential installation situation must be examined to determine



drum and overhanging traction sheave

LiftEquip

8

Figure 5: MFR frequency inverter with

German edition: LIFT-REPORT 42. Jahrg. (2016) Heft 1

integrated regenerative braking





Figure 7: Geared unit TW63horizontal with drum and traction sheave with outer bearing on fram

Figure 4: Geared drive TW130 horizontal with whether the often cramped space is sufficient

> If necessary, guidance of the rope can be realised via a guided diverted pulley, depending on the site circumstances. Compensation of the different rope extension of both ropes must be achieved via attachment to a "rocker"

To operate lifts with drum drives especially economically, use of a frequency inverter with regenerative braking is advisable. Measurements on lifts have shown that the share of regenerative braking can amount to 60 to 70%. This means that as a result of regenerative braking, a lift system of comparable effectiveness with a traction sheave lift with 50% counterweight compensation can be achieved in terms of energy efficiency.

The MFR inverter (Figure 5) with integrated regenerative braking of LiftEquip is a very economical solution here,

22

No restriction regarding the type of suspension (1:1 or 2:1) Since the mass of the car and the

Figure 3: Rope end attachmen

D/d (drum diameter to rope

Minimum rope diameter 8 mm

▶ Rope safety greater than 12

max. speed of lift 0.63 m/s

diameter) greater than 40

load-bearing capacity are suspended without balancing mass on both ropes, the rope-breaking force must be considered in reference to the total mass. Through the use of ropes with high breaking force (e.g. Drako 250h or equivalent) and a low lift car mass, a good economic solution can be found here too.

Drive design

The rope diameter required and the resulting minimum drum diameter are derived from the information of loadbearing capacity (Q) and lift car mass (F). The rope safety also has to be checked (Figure 1).

The length of the rope drum required depends on the conveyance height, the type of suspension and coiling direction of both ropes (Figure 2). Coiling from the outside inwards (groove in the middle) is preferable due to the axis load, since the load centre is always the same.

Technical Report Possible uses and solution version



traction sheave with outer bearing on frame

since the regenerative braking unit is integrated in the inverter without additional hardware costs. All regulatory standard requirements for regenerative braking have been met.

Since drum lifts have to meet the requirements based on EN81-1 (see 9.11) or of EN81-20 (5.6.7), the subject of UCM (A3) also has to be considered. There are two possible solutions for this: the first is a design with an emergency braking system (NBS) on the geared drive if the space available in the geared drive layout permits this. The other solution is to realise the UCM case via a safety catch acting on both sides.

Since the lift can only leave the stop downwards due to load conditions, only a potential electrical fault needs to be considered for the upwards direction when leaving the stop. The electrical power must undergo a three-phase shutdown when passing the final stops to ensure safe stopping of the lift car via limit switches according to EN81-1 (see 10.5.2.2. and 10.5.3.1) and EN 81-20 (5, 8, 1, 2 and 5, 12, 2).

Market situation

While the drum drive used to be very much a niche product, the demand and project situation has altered greatly in recent years. To cope with this situation the two



Figure 8: Geared unit TW130 V with drum below with outer bearing and diverter pulley on frame

blanks).

now also

economically (Figure 8).

Technical Report Possible uses and solution version

Fuka, a wide range of solutions can

be offered here

companies FUKA and LiftEquip have Summary

developed a joint concept. An altered Lifts with a drum drive are a special load population was considered in solution that not only represent a good this regard for the calculation of the technical solution, especially for worm drive and defined as an overall installations in cramped spaces, but concept by a standardisation of the are also economical. The regulatory drums (diameter and length of the standard requirements from EN81-1 Together with the have not been changed in EN81-20; production facilities for corresponding allowance must be made for the UCM machine frames, in particular for aspect. designs with outer bearings from

Different arrangements of the drive and requirements for the rope coiling can be realised on a project-related basis

Consequently this drive concept is

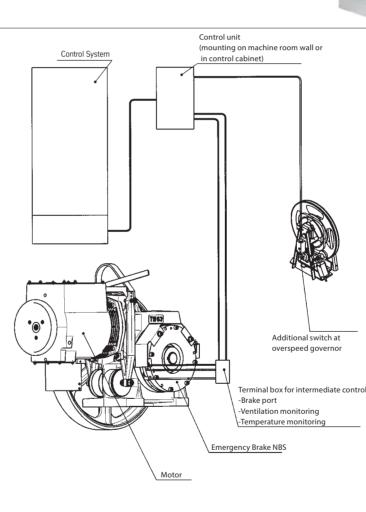
not only an option as a replacement solution for existing drum drives, it can also be used in retrofitting of a new lift or as replacement for a hydraulic lift. The use of regenerative frequency inverters - MFR with integrated regeneration - is advisable in combination with a drum drive, since up to 50% of the energy can be saved through regenerative braking, depending on the lift constellation.

Space saving, simple, costeffective

FN 81-20/-50

Certified and type approved according to EN 81-20/-50





	Techi	nical Data	
Machine	Rated Load Q [kg]*	Suspension r	Brake Torque [Nm]
TW 45C	500/1000	1:1/2:1	1200
TW 63B	1125/2100	1:1/2:1	2200
TW 130	1800/3500	1:1/2:1	4000
TW 160	2200/4750	1:1/2:1	5500

* maximum values depending on speed v

Emergency Brake System NBS



We provide you with a well thought out and calculated package of solutions: Machine with emergency brake, overspeed governor including a switch for overspeed and a separate control-unit. Together, those components form a closed and operable system. This systemic solution spares you time consuming self-made constructions bearing unforeseeable costs.

Compact Design

Our emergency brake is mounted on the drive shaft vis-à-vis the traction sheave: A configuration, which offers you a space saving solution.

Easy Conversion

To modernize your lift installation the addition of the following components to the drive suffices: an additional safety switch at the overspeed governor and a separate control unit with a voltage supply for wall-mounted installation in the machine room.

Continuous Availability

The emergency brake system is optionally available for the following geared drives:

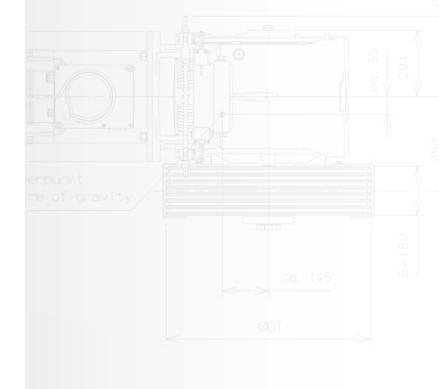
TW 45C, TW63B, TW130, TW160.

Braking device against overspeed according to EN 81-20 /5.6.6 and against unintentional movement of the car according EN 81-20 /5.6.7.

Own Notes

+ + + + + + + + ++ + ++ + ++ + ++ + + + + ++ + + + + + + + + + + +





Issue 10/2019

Mini-Gearless

PMC- / DAF-Series





PMC - DAF Product Description	56
Performance Matrix	57
PMC125 S / M / L	58
PMC125 XL	59
PMC145-2 S/XS	60
PMC145-2 M/XM	61
PMC145-2 L/XL	62
PMC170 S - XL	63
DAF210 M / L	64
DAF270 S / M / L / XL	66
Machine Base Frame for PMC - Gearless	70
Machine Base Frame for DAF - Gearless	71
Modernisation solution 'Geard to Gearless'	72

Colouring for all Drives

90

PMC - DAF Product Description



Efficient

With our synchronous gearless series (PMC and DAF) one of the most compact drives is available for deployment in energy efficient modernisation / or system solutions, ideally suited for energy recovery. These series stand out as excellent value for money. Excellent efficiencies with low energy consumption.

Safe

A safety brake is used in all gearless drives available from LiftEquip, which is licensed as type-tested safety brake against excessive speed upwards in accordance with EN81-1/9.10. EN 81-A3 compliant. Rope guard acc. to EN 81-77 up to earthquake category 3.

Flexible

The drives can be used both in the shaft (MRL) as well as in the machine room. The arrangement can be configured in 1:1 and 2:1 suspension.

A design version of the brake with a manual venting lever is possible. Another option of the PMC series is a handwheel extension.

Complete

We can provide you with the matching frequency inverter (E300, in connection with M600 regenerative; MFC: with braking resistor) in each case for our gearless drives, which feature all of the drive parameters required. In this way we guarantee fast, safe start-up. Optionally in plug&play version with integrated brake control, line filter, line inductor and contactors.

In addition, we provide various machine frames, perfectly adapted to these drives. Special designs are available on request.

Smooth running

The traction sheaves we use are precisely manufactured and supplied with hardened grooves. As a result we guarantee you a long service life, low vibrations and an extremely smooth running drive for your lift.

EN 81-20/-50

Compact

The compact design is a significant advantage for using the drives in your systems.

Reliable

Durable, sturdy construction, promising exceptionally long service life and availability and sustainable economic efficiency.

EN81 20/-50

Our drives meet all requirements with regard to the above standards, in particular the approval of safety brakes and the rope guard.

uspensi	on				2:	1			
m/s		1,00	1,50	1,60	1,75	2,00	2,50	3,00	3,50
ft/min		200			350		500		700
kg	lbs								
320		PMCS	PMC	145XS		PMC			
450		145 ¹⁾ /125 ²⁾				145XL			
480		PMCM	PMC ²	145XM		/ DAF			
630		145 ¹⁾ /125 ²⁾			80m	210M	DAF	DAF2	70M
908	2000	PMCL	PMC ²	145XL		DAF	270S		
1000		145 ¹⁾ /125 ³⁾			80m	210L			
1050		P	MC170	S					
1135	2500			DAF21	OL				
1150									
1250		PMC		PMC		PMC		135m	100m
1350		170M		170L		170XL			
1362	3000					I			
1400									
1590	3500								
1600							100m		
1650		45m			80m	80m			
1700							•		
1800		DAF							
1816	4000	270M		DAF27	0L				
1900									
2000									
2042	4500								
2200									
2250									
2270	5000								
2400									
2500									

Travel height data can vary depending on car weight etc. A check with the TLD is necessary. 1) PMC145 is designed for 240 Starts/h 2) PMC125S/M are designed for 120 Starts/h 3) PMC125L is designed for 180 Starts/h

Performance Matrix

Gearless

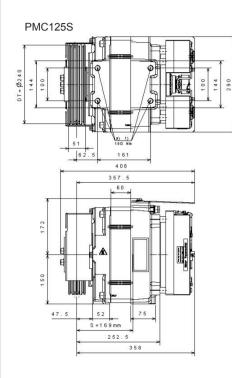
PMC125 S / M / L

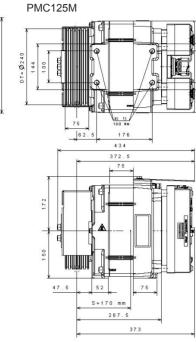


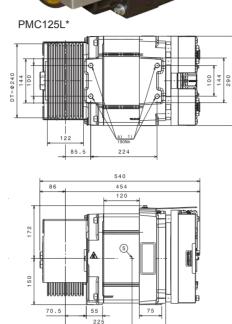




Gearless







			Tech	nical Da	ta						
Type of machine			PMC125S001	PMC ²	125N	1002		PN	/IC125L0	003	
Suspension	r		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2:1			1:1		2	2:1	
Rated Load	Q	[kg]	450 / 480 48			630	500	75	50	800	1000
Rated Speed max.	v	[m/s]			1,0						
Diameter of Traction Sheave	DT	[mm]] 240 320 240 240 320		20	24	40				
Diameter of Ropes	d	[mm]	6 / 6,5	6 / 6,5	8	6 / 6,5	6 / 6,5	6 / 6,5	8	6 /	6,5
Number of Grooves max. ¹⁾	z		4	5	4	6	10	7	6	1	0
Groove type					Se	at / vee g	roove, ha	rdened			
Rated Power	PN	[kW]	2,8	2,9		3,8	2,9	4,4		4,7	5,9
Rated Torque	MN	[Nm]	170	230		350	350		280	350	
Permitted radial Shaft Load		[kN]	13		14			25			
Weight		[kg]	127	150		137		204		19	93
Number of Switching Operations				120					180		
Duty Cycle		%		40					50		
Rated Current	IN	[A]	7,9		10,2		14,6	14	,9	11,9	14,9
Output Factor	COS	φ		0,89			0,91	0,9	91	0,93	0,91
Braking Torque		[Nm]	2 x 210	2	x 300)			2 x 500		
Designation			2-s	urface disc	brał	ke in doub	ole configu	uration (2	brake ci	ircuits)	
Brake Monitoring					1 m	nicroswitc	h per bral	ke circuit			
Protection Class							IP 21				
Noise level	[dB(A)]					< 60				
Fraguanay invartar typa	E300)		150					220		
Frequency inverter type	MFC		21	-15, 31-10				21	-15, 31-	15	

 A
 B
 C
 E
 F
 K
 L
 M
 S
 G

 PMC125L0
 85.5
 224
 540
 454
 339
 70.5
 120
 55
 225
 193 kg

 PMC125L0
 85.5
 254
 570
 484
 369
 70.5
 150
 55
 240
 205 kg

		Technical Data						
Type of machine		PMC12	5XL004					
Suspension	r	2	2:1					
Rated Load	Q [kg]	10	00					
Rated Speed max.	v [m/s]	1,6	1,75					
Diameter of Traction Sheave	DT [mm]	240	320					
Diameter of Ropes	d [mm]	6 / 6,5	6 / 6,5 / 8					
Number of Grooves max. 1)	z	10	6 / 7					
Groove type		Sitz-/Keilrill	le, gehärtet					
Rated Power	PN [kW]	9,3	10,2					
Rated Torque	MN [Nm]	35	50					
Permitted radial Shaft Load	[kN]	2	8					
Weight	[kg]	205	216					
Number of Switching Operations		18	30					
Duty Cycle	%	5	0					
Rated Current	IN [A]	10),2					
Output Factor	cos q	0,9	93					
Braking Torque	[Nm]	2 x	550					
Designation		2-surface disc brake in double	configuration (2 brake circuits)					
Brake Monitoring		1 microswitch p	er brake circuit					
Protection Class		IP	21					
Noise level	[dB(A)]	<	60					
Frequency inverter type	E300	35	50					
Frequency inverter type	MFC	21-	-32					

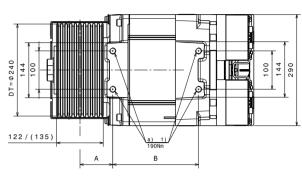
 $^{1)}$ with standardised groove clearance RA 12 mm for d=6/6,5 and 14 mm for d=8 mm Subject to techn. modifications. For further information please refer to the current product catalog PMC125 drive

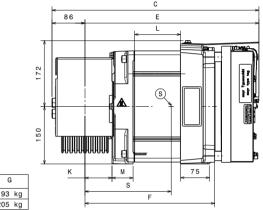
www.liftequip.com

¹⁾ with standardised groove clearance RA 12 mm for d=6/6,5 and 14 mm for d=8 mm Subject to techn. modifications. For further information please refer to the current product catalog PMC125 drive

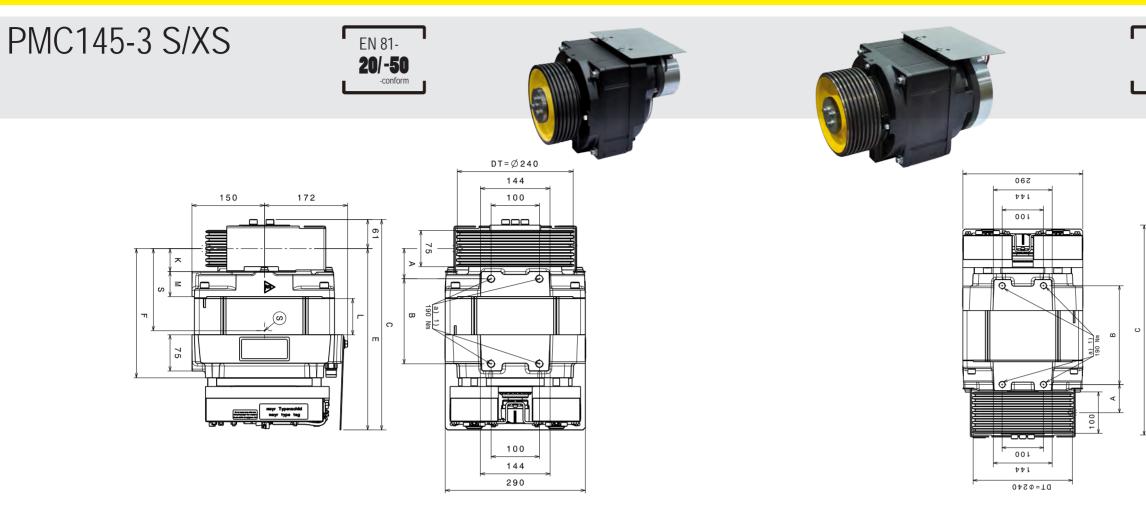


PMC125 XL





Gearless



	Α	В	С	E	F	К	L	М	S	G
PMC145S3	62.5	176	436	375	267.5	47.5	75	52	170	135 kg
PMC145XS3	57.5	239	494	433	325.5	42.5	120	70	215	160 kg

		Technical Data					
Type of machine		PMC14	5-3 S	PMC145-3 XS			
Suspension	r	1:1		2:1			
Rated Load	Q [kg]	275		450			
Rated Speed max.	v [m/s]	1,0		1,6			
Diameter of Traction Sheave	DT [mm]	240					
Diameter of Ropes	d [mm]			6			
Number of Grooves max.	z	6 at groove o	clearance 12 mr	m / 7 at groove clearance 10 mm			
Groove type		seat / vee groove, hardened					
Rated Power	PN [kW]	1,59	2,8	4,4			
Rated Torque	MN [Nm]	190	170	165			
Permitted radial Shaft Load	[kN]	14	14 15				
Weight	[kg]	132		158			
Number of Switching Operations				180			
Duty Cycle	%			50			
Rated Current	IN [A]	8,4	7,5	9,9			
Output Factor	cos φ	0,92	0,91	0,96			
Designation		2 x 250 Nm, 2-surfa	ace disc brake ir	n double configuration (2 brake circuits)			
Brake Monitoring			1 microswitch	n per brake circuit			
Protection Class			I	IP 21			
	E300			150			
Frequency inverter type	MFC	31-10)	31-15			

Type of machine Suspension 1:1 r Rated Load 300 Q [kg] Rated Speed max. 1,0 v [m/s] Diameter of Traction Sheave DT [mm] 320 240 Diameter of Ropes d [mm] 8 Number of Grooves max. 5 Ζ Type of Groove 1,79 2,38 Rated Power PN [kW] Rated Torque MN [Nm] 285 Permitted radial Shaft Load [kN] Weight [kg] Number of Switching Operations 180 Duty Cycle % 11,5 Rated Current IN [A] Output Factor 0,93 cos φ 0,94 Version of Brake 2 x 350 Nm, Brake Monitoring Protection Class E300 Frequency inverter type MFC Subject to techn. modifications. For further information please refer to the current product catalog PMC145-3 drive

PMC145M3

Subject to techn. modifications. For further information please refer to the current product catalog PMC145-3 drive

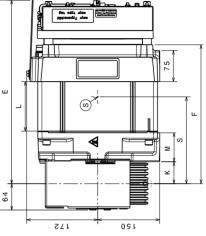
Issue 10/2019

Mini-Gearless



PMC145-2 M/XM

Gearless



F	К	L	М	S	G
336	53	120	70	210	175 kg
370	53	150	74	230	190 kg

		_
Took	ning	Data
Tecr		Data
1001	mou	Dutu

A B C E 68 239 508 444

PMC145XM3 68 273 494 542

	ata										
P	MC145-3	3 M			PN	1C145-32	ХМ				
				2	:1						
400		480		63	30	450					
	1,2		1,0		1,6	2,0					
210	240	320	240	210	24	320					
		6	6			8					
		8 /	/ 9				6				
seat / vee groove, hardened											
2,72	2,86	3,1	3,91	3,9	6	6,9	5,5				
5		245	235	205	225	236	220				
	18					19					
	185				202						
D				24	10						
		5	0								
5		9,9	9,5	8,3	14,8	15,6	13,9				
3	0,92	0,93	0,9	94	0,97	0,	96				
2-surfa	ce disc b	orake in c	double co	onfigurati	on (2 bra	ake circu	its)				
	1 micro	oswitch p	oer brake	circuit							
		IP	21								
	150					220					
		21-15	/ 31-15								
C145-3 drive	9										

Gearless

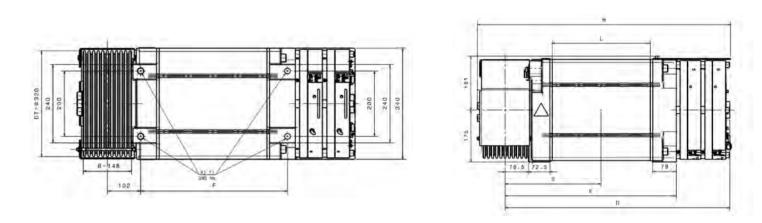
PMC145-3 L/XL







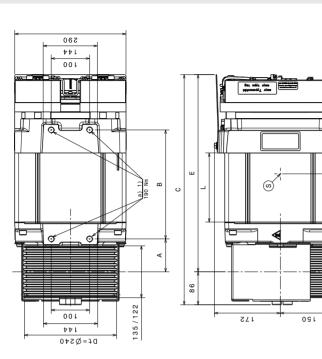




			Dimensi	ions							
	L (mm)	L (mm) D (mm) E (mm) F (mm) H (mm) S (mm) G (kg									
PMC170 S	180	613	426	300	706	273	381				
PMC170 M	240	673	486	360	766	304	423				
PMC170L	270	703	516	390	796	319	448				
PMC170 XL	330	763	576	450	856	350	492				

		Technical	Data						
Type of machine		PMC170S	PMC170M	PMC	170L	PMC170XL			
Suspension	r	2:1							
Rated Load	Q [kg]	1050		16	50				
Rated Speed max.	v [m/s]	1,6	1,0	1,6	1,75	2,0			
Diameter of Traction Sheave	DT [mm]		3	320					
Diameter of Ropes	d [mm]			8					
Number of Grooves max.	Z			10					
Type of Groove			seat / vee gro	oove, harde	ened				
Rated Power	PN [kW]	9,7	9,8	15,6	17,1	19,5			
Rated Torque	MN [Nm]	485		78	31				
Permitted radial Shaft Load	[kN]	30	42 40 42						
Weight	[kg]	381	423	44	48	492			
Number of Switching Operations			180			240			
Duty Cycle	%			50					
Rated Current	IN [A]	23	27	4	0	45			
Output Factor	cos φ	0,95	0,94	0,	95	0,94			
Version of Brake		2 x 1200	Nm, 2-surface disc	brake in d	ouble con	figuration			
Brake Monitoring			1 microswitch	per brake o	circuit				
Protection Class			IF	°21					
Francisco de la contra de ma	E300	300	350	470		660			
Frequency inverter type	MFC	31-26	31	1-40	1	31-60			

Subject to techn. modifications. For further information please refer to the current product catalog PMC170 drive



	Α	В	С	Е	F	К	L	М	S	G
PMC145L3	85.5	284	600	514	398.5	70.5	180	55	255	220 kg
PMC145XL3	85.5	314	630	544	428.5	70.5	210	55	270	230 kg

			Techr	nical Da	ata							
Type of machine				Р	MC145-3	3L			PN	NC145-3	XL	
Suspension	r		1	:1				2	:1			
Rated Load	Q [kg]	475		630		800	800 10			000		
Rated Speed max.	v [m/s]	1,0 1,2				1,0		1,6	1,75	2,0		
Diameter of Traction Sheave	DT [mm]	320	240	210	240	320	240	210	24	40	320	
Diameter of Ropes	d [mm]	8 6 8						(6		8	
Number of Grooves max.	Z	6 10/11/13 6 10/1						1 / 13	1 / 13			
Type of Groove					seat	vee gro	ove, haro	dened				
Rated Power	PN [kW]	2,76	3,69	4,2	4,42	4,7	6,01	6	9,4	10,2	8	
Rated Torque	MN [Nm]	440				375	360	315	352	350	320	
Permitted radial Shaft Load	[kN]				32		^			30		
Weight	[kg]	225	216	214	216	225	216	16 214 229			238	
Number of Switching Operations						18	30					
Duty Cycle	%		4	0				5	50			
Rated Current	IN [A]		18	3,3		15,5	14,9	13	24,7	24,6	22,4	
Output Factor	cos φ	0,93	0,94	0,	93	0,	92	0,95		0,96		
Version of Brake		2 >	550 Nm	i, 2-surfa	ce disc b	orake in o	double co	onfigurat	ion (2 bra	ake circu	its)	
Brake Monitoring					1 micr	oswitch p	er brake	e circuit				
Protection Class						IP	21					
Frequency inverter type	E300				220					350		
Frequency inverter type	MFC			21	-15 / 31-	15			21	-32 / 31-	-26	

Subject to techn. modifications. For further information please refer to the current product catalog PMC145-3 drive

Mini-Gearless

PMC170 S - XL

Gearless

DAF210M





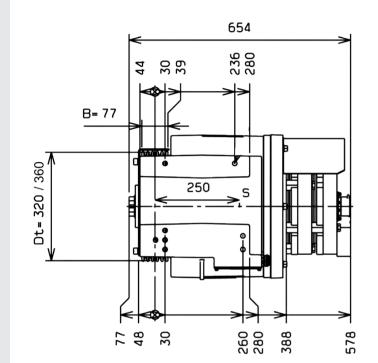


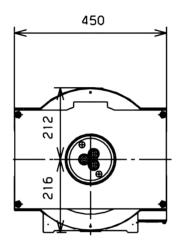
82 63

17 45

360

488





			Techni	cal Dat	а					
Type of machine					I	DAF210	M			
Suspension	r	1	:1				2:1			
Rated Load	Q [kg]	4	50	630	700	630	700	630	700	630
Rated Speed max.	v [m/s]	1,0	1,6	1	,0	1	,6	1,	75	2,0
Diameter of Traction Sheave	DT [mm]	32	20	360	320	360	320	360	320	360
Diameter of Ropes	d [mm]	8	3	8/9	8	8/9	8	8/9	8	8/9
Number of Grooves max.	Z	Į	5	5/4	5	5/4	5	5/4	5	5/4
Type of Groove					seat / vee	e groove,	hardened	1		
Rated Power	PN [kW]	2,83	4,3	4,2	4,7	6,8	7,3	7,2	7,9	8,0
Rated Torque	MN [Nm]	450 430 378 380 382 365 370 360							60	
Permitted radial Shaft Load	[kN]	33 (≤ 75 1/min) / 37 (> 75 1/min)								
Weight	[kg]					250				
Number of Switching Opera- tions		240	180				240			
Duty Cycle	%	50	60				50			
Rated Current	IN [A]	12,5	12,0	10,5	16,1	16,2	17,4	15,4	17	7,2
Output Factor	cos φ	0,	94	0,95	0,96			0,95		
Version of Brake			2-surfa	ce disc br	ake in do	uble conf	iguration	(2 brake	circuits)	
Brake Monitoring				1	microsw	itch per b	rake circu	ıit		
Protection Class						IP 20				
Francisco de tra	E300		150		220	172	220	172	220	172
Frequency inverter type	MFC		31-15				31	-26		

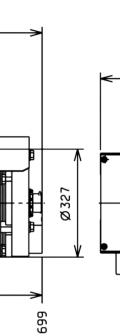
			Tecl	nnical Data						
Type of machine				D	AF210L					
Suspension	r	1	:1		2:1					
Rated Load	Q [kg]	63	30	630/900/1000/1125	630/900/1000/1125	1125	1000			
Rated Speed max.	v [m/s]	1,0	1,6	1,0	1,6	1,75	2,0			
Diameter of Traction Sheave	DT [mm]	32	20	520/400/360/320	520/400/360/320	320	360			
Diameter of Ropes	d [mm]	8	3		8-13					
Number of Grooves max.	z	7	7		5-8					
Type of Groove				seat / vee	groove, hardened					
Rated Power	PN [kW]	4,10	5,75	4,7/5,9/6,6/6,5/7,5	7,4/9,5/10,5/11,5	11,3/12,4	12,5			
Rated Torque	MN [Nm]	650	575	610/590/586/520/600	600/595/590/575	580/565	563			
Permitted radial Shaft Load	[kN]	fo	for 320-, 360- and 400-traction sheave 38 (≤ 75 1/min) / 46 (> 75 1/min) for 520-traction sheave 37 (≤ 75 1/min) / 41 (> 75 1/min)							
Weight	[kg]			320	0/325/330					
Number of Switching Opera- tions					240					
Duty Cycle	%				50					
Rated Current	IN [A]	16,0	14,0	15,4/15/15,2/13/16,8	23,4/23,2/23,0/25,5	25,7/25,1	25,0			
Output Factor	cos φ	0,94	0,95	0,96/0,94/0,95	0,96/0,95/0,95	0,95/0,96	0,96			
Version of Brake			2-sı	urface disc brake in dou	ble configuration (2 bra	ake circuits)				
Brake Monitoring				1 microswitc	h per brake circuits					
Protection Class					IP 20					
	E300	150		172	300		350			
Frequency inverter type	MFC			31-15	31-26/40	31-4	40			

Subject to techn. modifications. For further information please refer to the current product catalog Mini gearless DAF210

Mini-Gearless

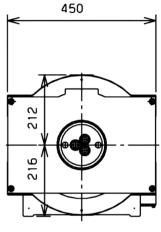
DAF210L

Gearless



EN 81-

20/-50 -conform



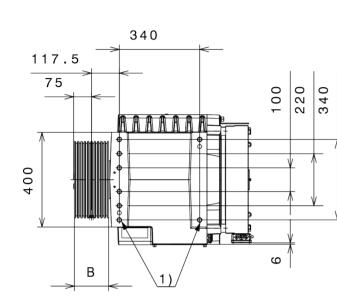
65

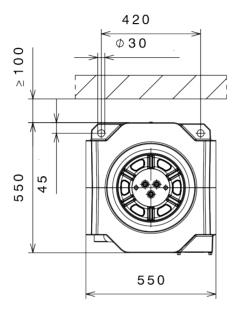
DAF270S

EN 81-20/-50 -conform









		Technic	cal Data						
Type of machine				DAF270 S					
Suspension	r	2:1							
Rated Load	Q [kg]			1250					
Rated Speed max.	v [m/s]	1,0	1,6	1,75	2,0	2,5			
Diameter of Traction Sheave	DT [mm]		320						
Diameter of Ropes	d [mm]			8					
Number of Grooves max.	z	10							
Type of Groove		seat / vee groove, hardened							
Rated Power	PN [kW]	8	12,6	13,8	15	17,8			
Rated Torque	MN [Nm]	640	63	600	570				
Permitted radial Shaft Load	[kN]	43,5							
Weight incl. traction sheave	[kg]			475					
Number of Switching Operations	[F/h]			240					
Duty Cycle	[%]			50					
Rated Current	IN [A]	23	30),7	29,2	27,8			
Output Factor	cos φ	0,94	0,9	95	0	,96			
Version of Brake		2-surface disc brake in double configuration 2x1700 Nm option: with manual release							
Brake Monitoring			1 micro	switch per brak	e circuit				
Protection Class			IF	20, optional IP	54				
	E300	300		47	70				
Frequency inverter type	MFC	31-26	31-	-40	21-	-50R			

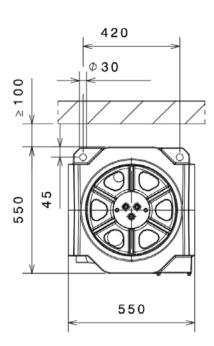
Subject to techn. modifications. For further information please refer to the current product catalog Mini gearless DAF270

648 336 3) 100 2) 490 DT 45 71 80 275 2) 456

							Т	ech	nical D	ata								
Type of machine											DAF270M							
Suspension	r			1	:1								2:1					
Rated Load	Q [kg]	900	800	1000	900	800	1000	1350	2000	1350	1600	1350		1600		1150	1350	1600
Rated Speed max.	v [m/s]		1,0			1,6			1,0		1,6		1,75		2,0		2,5	
Diameter of Traction Sheave	DT [mm]	4	40	320	44	40	320	520	440	520	440	520	440	520	440	520	44	40
Diameter of Ropes	d [mm]										8-11			-				
Number of Grooves max.	z										7-9							
Type of Groove									sea	at / ve	e groove,	hard	ened					
Rated Power	PN [kW]		5,4/7,4	ļ	7	,8/10,	6	9	11,4	13	15,3/14,9	14,2	16,3/16,7	15,8	18,2	16,6	19,5	21,6
Rated Torque	MN [Nm]	12	200/11	75	10	75/10	50	1175	1250	1050	1050/1025	1050	1025/1050	1025	1000	860	860	950
Permitted radial Shaft Load	[kN]										43,5/58							
Weight incl. traction sheave	[kg]										550/570							
Number of Switching Operations		180	24	10	180		240		180				24	0				180
Duty Cycle	%	40	5	0	40		50		40					50				
Rated Current	IN [A]	27,5	24,5	24	25	22	30	24	25,5	30	30/35	30	35/30,5	35	38/29	32,7	41,5/28,5	5 31,4
Output Factor	cos φ	0,96	0,9	94	0,92	0,93	0,95		0,94	0,95	0,95/0,94		0,95		0,96/0,9	5 0,96	0,95/0,96	0,96
Version of Brake							2-s	surface			uble configution with manual			2x1700	Nm			
Brake Monitoring									1	micros	witch per br	ake ci	rcuit					
Protection Class										IP2	20, optional	IP54						
Farmer in the tar	E300	3	00	220		30	00		350		47	0		(660	470	660	470
Frequency inverter type	MFC			31-2	6/40				31-26		31-	40		31-48		31-60		21-50

DAF270M





	_			_	_			
n	Η,	2	2		D	2	4.	2
	Ш	•	a		D	a	L	a

Gearless

DAF270L

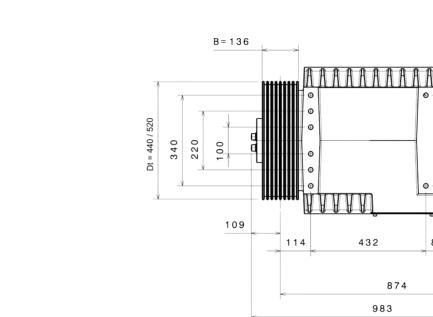
EN 81-20/-50 -conform

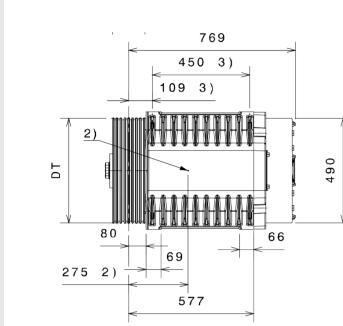


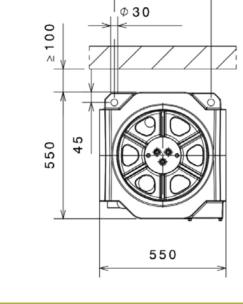
420



Option: with manual release







			Тес	hnical Da	ta						
Type of machine				[DAF27	OL (XL)					
Suspension	r	1:1	1:1 2:1								
Rated Load	Q [kg]	1100/1000	2000/22	50/2500	1900	2000	1900	2200/2000	1700	1800/2000	
Rated Speed max.	v [m/s]	1,0/1,6	1,0	1,6		1,75		2,0		2,5	
Diameter of Traction Sheave	DT [mm]	440	490/	440	520	490	520	440/490	520	490/440	
Diameter of Ropes	d [mm]	8-11				8-12					
Number of Grooves max.	Z	7	7 6-10								
Type of Groove			seat / vee groove, hardened								
Rated Power	PN [kW]	6,6/10,1	11,7/12,8/14,6	18/20,4/23,3	1,8	20	21,2	24,6/22,5	25,1	26,5/30	
Rated Torque	MN [Nm]	1475/1400	1433/1400/ 1600	1375/1400/ 1600		1400	1375	1350/1375	1300	1300/1325	
Permitted radial Shaft Load	[kN]					58					
Weight	[kg]					730/740					
Number of Switching Operations		240	240/	180		180		240/180			
Duty Cycle	%		50	50/40	50						
Rated Current	IN [A]	26/24,5	25/36/41/28	42,5/43,5/36/ 50/41		43,5	60	41,5/60/ 35/60	58	58/40/59	
Output Factor	cos φ	0,96	0,96/0,95	0,96/0,94		0,95		0	,96		
Version of Brake			2-surface disc brake in double configuration 2x1700 option: with manual release								
Brake Monitoring				1 m	icrosw	itch per brak	e circui	t			
Protection Class					IP20	, optional IP	54				
Fraguancy invartar type	E300			660				7	70		
Frequency inverter type	MFC	3	1-40	31-60	31-60			31-60 / 21-105			

			Technica	I Data								
Type of machine		DAF270XL										
Suspension	r	1:1		2:1			3:1					
Rated Load	Q [kg]	1100/1000	1800/2000/	2250/2500	2200	2000	4000/3400					
Rated Speed max.	v [m/s]	1,0/1,6	1,0	1,6	2,0	2,5	1,0/1,6					
Diameter of Traction Sheave	DT [mm]	440	520*	/440		440						
Diameter of Ropes	d [mm]	8-11		1	8-13							
Number of Grooves max.	z	7	7 6-10									
Type of Groove			seat / vee groove, hardened									
Rated Power	PN [kW]	6,6/10,1	12,2/12,8/14,6	17,3/20,4/23,3	24,6	30	22,5/30,5					
Rated Torque	MN [Nm]	1475/1400	1400/	1600	1350	1325	1650/1400					
Permitted radial Shaft Load	[kN]		73									
Weight	[kg]		770/780									
Number of Switching Ope- rations		240	240/	180	240		240/180					
Duty Cycle	%		50	50/40	5	0	50/40					
Rated Current	IN [A]	26/24,5	36/41/28	43,5/36/50/41	41,5/60	59	42,5/51,5/62					
Output Factor	cos φ	0,96	0,96/0,95	0,96/0,94	0,96	0,93	0,96/0,94					
Version of Brake		2-surface disc brake in double configuration 2x2200 option: with manual release										
Brake Monitoring		1 microswitch per brake circuit										
Protection Class				IP20, op	otional IP54							
Francisco a contar to	E300		660		770		660					
Frequency inverter type	MFC	3	31-40	31-60	31-60		21-105					

86

874

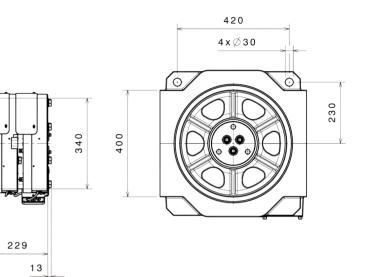
Subject to techn. modifications. For further information please refer to the current product catalog Mini gearless DAF270

Mini-Gearless



DAF270XL

Gearless



Machine base frame for PMC - Gearless





For more information see description ModKit MO61 D4

		Technica	I Data					
Frame		MODKit MO61 D4						
Machine			PMC145-2 M, L, XL					
Suspension	r	1:1	2.1					
Rated load	Q [kg]	up to 630	up to 1000					
Rated speed	v [m/s]		up to 1,6					
Rope departure at drive flexible	[mm]	600 ≤ ASL ≤ 1400						
Diameter of traction sheave	DT [mm]	240						
Diameter of ropes	d [mm]	6 / 6,5						
Number of ropes max.		12						
Number of grooves max.	Z		12					
Type of groove			seat / vee groove, hardened					
Pulley diameter	DT [mm]		240					
Vibration isolation elements		Yes						
Integrated rope end fastening rope anchorages	g points,	No (1:1)	Yes					
Manual release, optional		Yes						
Hoist			Yes					

		Technical	Data				
Frame		DAF210 machine b		DAF270 on TW130 machine base frame			
Machine		DAF210M	DAF210L	DAF270S/M/L			
Suspension	r		1:1				
ASL-dimension flexible*	[mm]	481 - 1073	501 - 1097	522 - 1297			
Diameter of traction sheave	DT [mm]	320 / 360	360 / 400	320 / 360 / 440			
Diameter of ropes	d [mm]	8 /	10	8 / 10 / 11			
Vibration isolation elements		Yes					
Adapter plat		Yes					
Rope guard optional		Yes					
Manual release optional		Yes					

* ASL-dimension is dependent on the traction sheave

Further special frames on request. Contact us!

* \blacktriangleright Pre-assemble machine base frame on stock

Machine available from stock

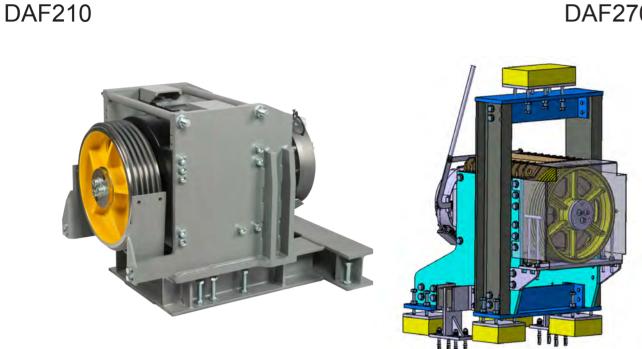
Gearless

Machine base frame for DAF - Gearless



Modernisation solution "Geared to Gearless"

Modernisation solution "Geared to Gearless" Example with DAF210L



A flexible solution, adjustable to the specific situation of the machine room

Possible solution

A gearless drive is installed in the al-

ready existing opening. The machine

frame is especially designed to provi-

de support upwards and downwards.

The gearless machine frame is es-

in upward direction. A support with

isolations is included.

pecially designed for rope departure

Existing situation

Szenario 1

Geared drive with extended shaft (SA9), Traction sheave located in the lift shaft and machine room located beside the lift shaft.



Szenario 2

Geared drive is mounted below the lift shaft, the machine room is located under the lift shaft, rope departure in upward direction.

Szenario 3

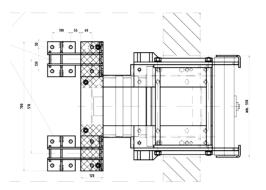
Geared drive is mounted above the lift shaft, the machine room is located abovethe lift shaft, rope departure in downward direction.



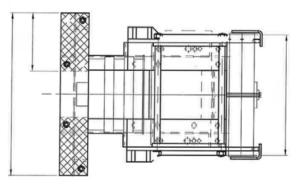
The gearless machine frame is especially designed for a rope departure in downward direction. A support with isolations is included.

DAF270

Rope departure in downward direction:



Rope departure in upward direction:

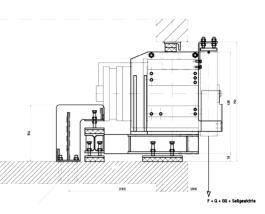


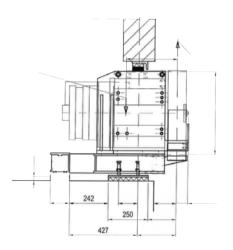
Advantages of this example:

- Energy-efficient Gearless Technology
- No additional safety gears required as the brake of the machine is certified for the overspeed in upward direction
- no replacement of the rope pulleys in the lift shaft required

Usage parameters:

 $Q \le 630 \text{ kg} / 2:1 / 1,0 \text{ m/s} / \text{diameter} = 520 \text{ mm} / 13 \text{ mm ropes}$

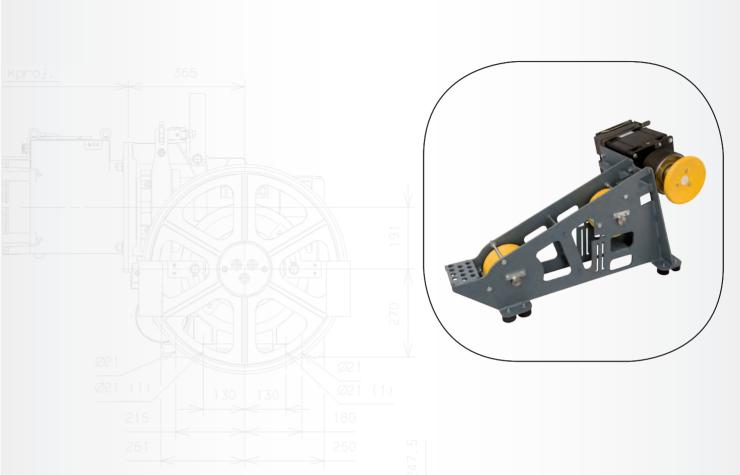


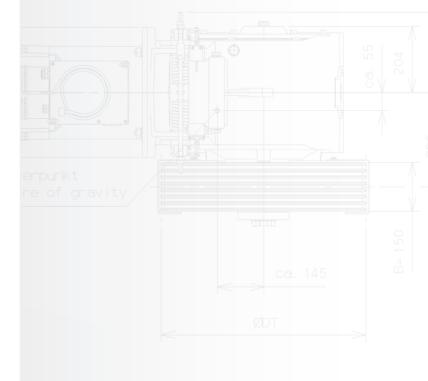


Gearless

Own Notes

+ + + +++++++ + + + * ++ ++++++++ + + ++++++++ + + +* * * * * * * + + ++++++ ++ + + + + + + + + + ++++++++ + + ++ + +





ModKit

MO61 Solutions with PMC Gearless

MO61 D4	
Product description	76
Techn. specifications Rope suspension 1:1, 2:1	78
Scope of supply	80



MO61 D4 **Product Description**

Safety

ModKit

- Type-approved safety brake
- EN 81-20/-50 compliant
- Integrated device for pulling out of the safety gear (optional)

Efficiency

- High level of efficiency of up to 92% provides for low energy consumption
- Ideally suited for energy recovery

Comfort

- Minimal noises and very smooth running
- Outstanding ride comfort, e.g. in combination with a matched frequency inverter from LiftEquip

IAvailable in versions for 1:1 or 2:1 rope suspension:

Sustainability

up to 1000 kg / 1.0 m/s (1:1) or up to 1000 kg / 1.6 m/s (2:1).

 Small quantities of lubricants used and no oil change required

The powerful system solution in the modernisation of installations

Rolling bearings, life-time lubrication

Innovation

- Well-conceived, flexible solution with integrated deflecting pulleys, rope fixing points and mountings on elevator car / counterweight
- Drives optimally matched to the lower to middle power segment
- Ideal for use in modernisation in exchange for a geared drive in the machine room, general without structural adaptations



- Gearless drive: Gearless PMC145-3
- Machine base frame with elements for vibration isolation
- Additionally for 2:1: integrated rope suspension and universal diverter pulley mounting for car and counterweight
- Protective covers on traction sheave and diverter pulleys in acc. with EN 81-1 inclusive

Reliability

- All installed components and parts are high quality
- Ensuring a rapid and long lasting spare parts availability

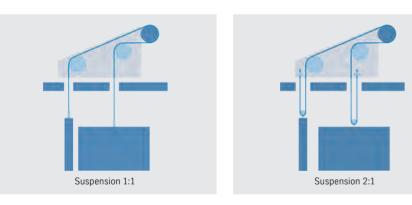
Gearless PMC145-3

Powerful and compact

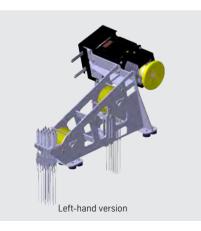
Exclusively the modern, tried-and-tested synchronous gearless drives of the PMC145-3 and PMC170 series are used in the ModKit MO61.

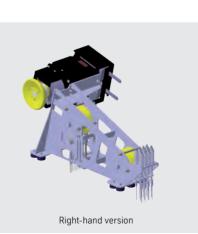
The low-noise and low-vibration drives operate at air-borne noise levels of less than 60 dB(A). The efficiency levels extend up to 92% and are therefore particularly efficient in both driving and generator operation with energy recovery. The PMC drives are designed for 180 trips per hour with a duty cycle of 50% and can therefore easily cope with high traffic volumes.

The traction sheaves have a diameter of 240 mm with wearresistant, hardened seat grooves. Ropes with diameters of 6 mm are used. The ratio between traction sheave diameter and rope diameter is thus always 40. In accordance with the standards the



Available in left- or right-hand version::





As a rule the previous ceiling openings can be used to feed through the ropes with the machine base frame that can be individually adapted to the existing project planning. This avoids costly structural measures.



The perfect combination: E300 frequency inverters The ModKit MO61 is rounded off if required by a compact, optimally matched E300 series frequency inverter in which all the drive parameters of the gearless drive are already stored.

If required, you can operate the drive with an M600 series frequency inverter with integrated energy recovery unit. When the drive is in generator operation, electrical energy is fed back to the in-house system and additionally increases the efficiency of vour installation.

E300 frequency inverter

Issue 10/2019

MO61 D4 **Product Description**

particu-larly favourable conditions for longlife design are therefore satisfied.

The PMC gearless drives have a typeapproved safety brake. This eliminates the need during modernisation for additional measures, e.g. retrofits on the elevator car or a rope brake.

Braking device against overspeed according to EN 81-20 /5.6.6 and against unintentional movement of the car according EN 81-20 /5.6.7.

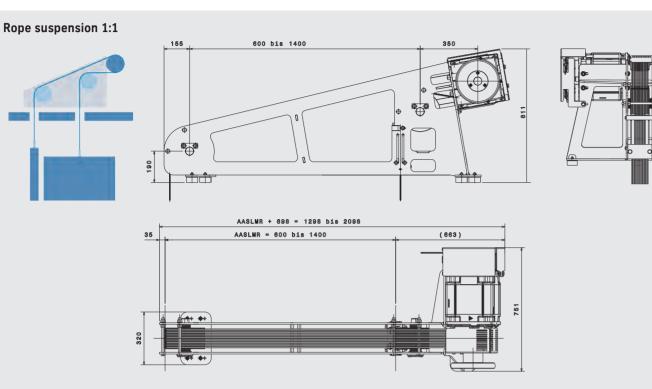
The frequency inverters from LiftEquip are specially designed for the strict re-guirements in elevator construction. The high clock frequency and control quality ensure a high degree of smooth running of the drive and low noise development.

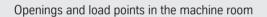


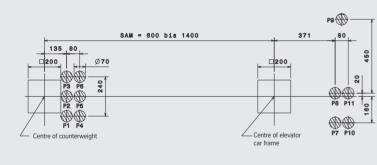
Gearless

MO61 D4 Technical specifications – Rope suspension 1:1 with $\mathsf{PMC145-3}$

MO61 D4, Technical specifications – Rope suspension 2:1 with PMC145-3



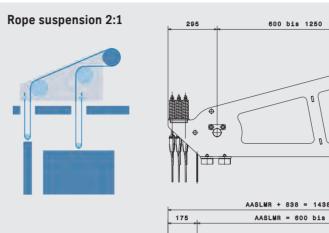


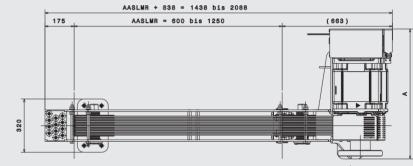


Performance chart (rope suspension 1:1)

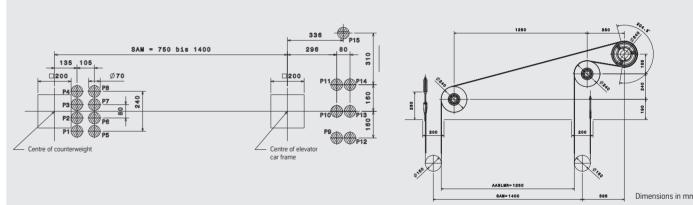
Nominal load max	Q	[kg]	320	4!	50	630						
Nominal speed	V	[ms]	0.6 - 1.0	0.6 - 1.0	1.6	0.6 - 1.0						
Drive, gearless	PMC		145-3M	145-3L								
Rope suspension	r			1:1								
Travel height*.	FH	[m]		33 25								
Car weight min./max.	FK	[m]	300 - 650	650 400 - 900								
Rope clearance dimension	SAM	[mm]		600 -	1400							
Diameter, traction sheave	DT	[mm]		24	40							
Suspension ropes	n x ds	[mm]	8 x 6		12 x 6							
Diameter, diverter pulleys	DA	[mm]		24	40							
Weight, drive	MA	[kg]	172	216	229	216						
Weight, sling	m R	[kg]		max	. 150							

*approximate value





Openings and load points P in the machine room



Performance chart (rope suspension 2:1)

Nominal load max	Q	[kg]	63	30	10	00						
Nominal speed	V	[mm]	0.6 - 1.0 1.05 - 1.6		0.6 - 1.0	1.05 - 1.6						
Drive, gearless	PMC	-	145-3M 145-3XM		145-3L	145-3XL						
Rope suspension	r			2:1								
Travel height*	FH	[m]		33								
Car weight min./max.	FK	[m]	600 - 1200 870 - 1450									
Rope clearance dimension	SAM	[mm]		750 -	1250							
Diameter, traction sheave	DT	[mm]		24	40							
Suspension ropes	n x ds	[mm]	9 >	< 6	12	x 6						
Diameter, diverter pulleys	DA	[mm]		24	40							
Weight, drive	mA	[kg]	172	189	216	229						
Weight, sling	mr	[kg]	max. 150									

*approximate value



1400

AASLMR=SAM=1400

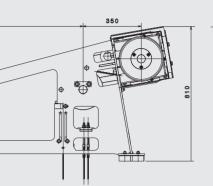
Rope progression

200

(wrap angle on example with RCD =1400)

200

470 Dimensions in mm Gearless





ModKit

MO61 D4 Scope of Supply

Gearless

- Permanent-magnet, gearless synchronous machine: Gearless PMC 145-3
- Machine base frame with vibration isolation elements, in acc. with VDI 2566
 for rope suspension 1:1

We supply a flexible modification set, consisting of the components

- for rope suspension 2:1, integrated rope end fastening points, rope anchorages
- Machine base frames are individually manufactured to the desired rope clearance dimension RCD
- Both versions (1:1 and 2:1) are available in the left- or right-hand version
- Integrated plastic rope deflecting pulleys
- Variant for rope suspension 1:1:
- Optional: Universal, highly flexible mounting with rope fixing points for car and counter weight
- Variant for rope suspension 2:1:
- Universal, highly flexible mounting with diverter pulleys for car and counterweight
- Complete rope kit: suspension ropes with dia. 6 mm, expert's report, conformity-tested with Directive 95/16/EC "Lifts / Elevator Directive", all rope accessories
- Optional:
- Device for pulling the car out of the safety gear
- Optimally matched MFC or E300 series frequency inverter



Integrated device for pulling the car out of the safety gear (optional)

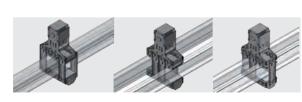


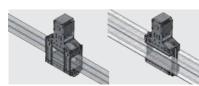
Universal diverter pulley mounting

The pulley supports are fixed to the top beam of the elevator car sling and to the counterweight. The freely rotatable suspension enables the diverter pulley to be mounted to match the rope suspension so that the ropes are not subjected to twisting.

Mounting on car sling, variable adaptation dep. on mounting profiles

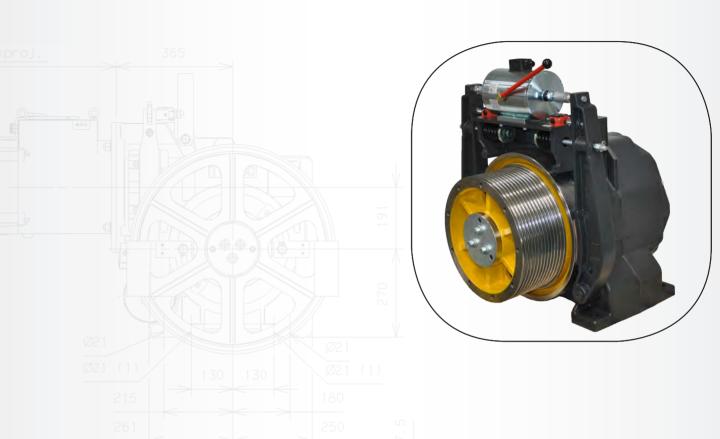
Mounting on counterweight, variable adaptation dep. on frame profiles

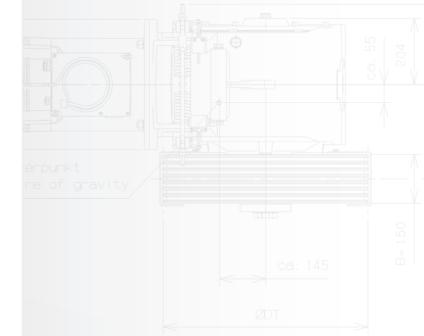






Diverter pulley mounting for car and counterweight (suspension 2:1)





SC-Series

SC300B/400B/500	
Product description	82
Performance Matrix	83
SC300B	84
SC400B	85
SC500	86
Colouring for all Drives	90

SC **Product Description**

The synchronous COMPACT-Gearless SC300B is our workhorse for superior lifts. Capable of rated loads up to 1600kg with 2:1 suspension or for operating speeds up to 3.5m/s. The synchronous COMPACT-Gearless SC400B is the drive for high-speed lifts and heavy loads. Capable of rated loads up to 2750 kg with 2:1 suspension or for operating speeds up to 4.0 m/s. The SC500 rounds the performance spectrum of the SC series upwards with speeds of 4.0 to 5.0 m/s at nominal loads of 630 to 1800 kg (1:1).

Excellent Motor Control The vector controlled, synchronous machines with permanent magnet excitation are known for outstanding driving comfort. They are available in several power classes ranging from 10 kW up to 24.8 kW and as standard in protection class IP 43 for SC300B. The SC400B is available in several power

classes ranging from 19.4 kW up to 48.6 kW and IP20 as standard protection class.

The power spectrum of the SC500 ranges from 63 kW to 104 kW with protection class IP21.

Compact Design

As synchronous machine with a monobloc housing the SC-Series is very spacesaving in both the S- an the M-version.

Double Safety

The type-tested dual-circuit disc brake ensures safety at the best. This device is certified as safety brake according to the European standard for lifts EN 81-20/-50. An additional and costly braking system for upwards braking operation is thus not necessary.

Super Quiet Machine Thanks to its excellent efficiency the SC300B can pass on an additional ventilation. This results in a comfortable low sound-pressure level.



High precision machine frames facilitate

EN 81-20/-50

Maintenance-Free

5 1
the construction of lifts with double wrap. If
desired you can also obtain a frame for single
wrap.

Due to its design our COMPACT-Gearless has a small number of mechanical components. In addition, since no oil is needed, a positive effect on maintenance and product life is achieved.

0110	pension			
505	m/s	1,00	1,50	1,60
			1,50	1,00
1	ft/min	200		
kg	lbs			
320				
450				
480		45.00		
630	0000	45m		
908	2000	45.00		
1000		45m		
1050	2500			
1135	2500		Low Ri	se
1150				
1250				
1350	2000			
1362	3000			
1400	2500			
1590	3500			
1600		45		
1650		45m		
1700		0.0		
1800	4000	80m		
1816	4000			
1900				
2000	4500			
2042	4500			
2200				
2250	5000			00400
2270	5000			SC400
2400				
2500 2724	6000			
	6000			
2750				
3000 3200				
3500				
3600				
3632	8000			
4000	8000			
4000				
4500				
	10000			
4540	10000			
4700				
4800 5000				
Travel height	data con viz	ary depert	ding on on	woight of
navei neight	uala Call Va	a y uepeno	any on ca	weignitet

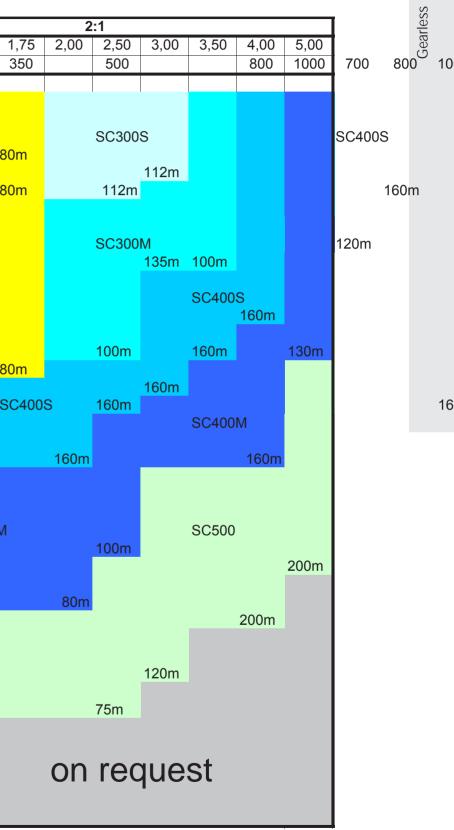
350

80m

80m

80m

Performance Matrix



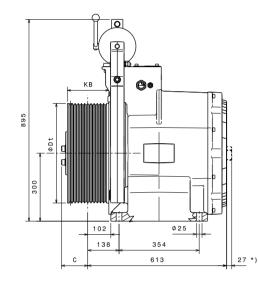
etc. A check with LEKalk 3.0 is necessary.

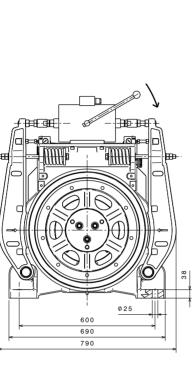
SC300B





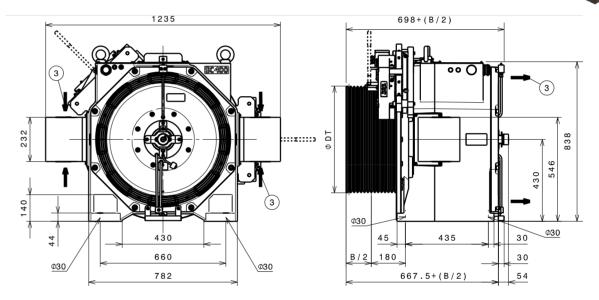
Gearless







SC300 auf



					Т	ech	nical	Data	3										
Type of machine		M011	SO	04	МС	001	M008	S004	SO	07	S005	S003	M011	M012	МС	09	MC	010	M01
Suspension	r			1:	:1								2	:1					
Rated Load	Q [kg]	1150	10	00		1590		2000	1800	1700	1600	1400	2750	25	00	2000	20	00	1600
Rated Speed max	v [m/s]	3,5	4,0		1,52	1,78	2,54	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,5	4	2	2	,5	3	3,5	4	5
Diameter of Traction Sheave	DT [mm]		560			440				440						560			
Diameter of Ropes	d [mm]		13			10				10						14			
Number of Grooves max.	Z		14			9				9						13/14			
Type of Groove								sea	t / ve	e groo	ove, ha	arden	ed1)						
Rated Power	PN [kW]	24	24,5	23	14,8	17,2	23,7	23	26	31	32	33	29,5	3	4	34,5	40	46	47
Rated Torque	MN [Nm]	1926	1720	1615	21	35	2060	1615	1452	1444	1279	1154	2071	1899	1900	1607	1598	1609	1316
Number of Switching Operations										24	40								
Duty Cycle	%			5	0								6	0					
Rated Current	IN [A]	46	41	36,5	5	0	55	36,5	5	0	51	50	49	54	63	54	7	2	74
Output Factor	cos φ	0,9	93	0,94	0,9	93	0,94	91,1	91,3	90,7	91,1	91,4	0,93	0,9	95	0,96	0,	96	0,95
Brake Monitoring						Ven	tilatior	n mon	toring	j / We	ar mo	nitorii	ng (mi	crosw	vitch)				

1) Optional double wrap with semicircular groove

	ФDt	KB	С	SP	
SC300S	410	152	115	250	
SC300M	440	180	118	254	
*) nur bei O only for ve					OM/

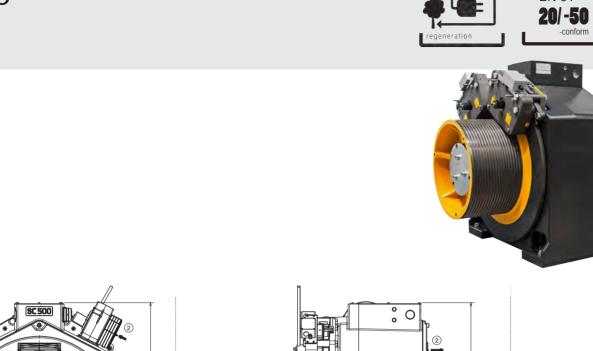
				Tech	nical	Data								
Type of machine		S0	03		S004		M000		M001		M	002	M005	M006
Suspension	r							2:1						
Rated Load	Q [kg]		10	00		900	1800		1600		1350	1600	12	250
Rated Speed max.	v [m/s]	1,6	1,75	2,0	2,5	3,0	1,0	1,6	1,75	2,0	2	,5	3,0	3,5
Diameter of Traction Sheave	DT [mm]			410						44	40			
Diameter of Ropes	d [mm]							10						
Number of Grooves max.	z							8						
Type of Groove						sea	at / vee	groove	, harde	ned				
Rated Power	PN [kW]	10,0	11,0	12	14,2	15,0	10,7	15,3	16,7	18,2	19,5	21,61)	21,3	24,8
Rated Torque	MN [Nm]	64	40	616	582	512	1175	10	50	1000	860	950	78	80
Number of Switching Operations								240						
Duty Cycle	%							60						
Rated Current	IN [A]	2	3	30	29	25	24	30),5	29	28,5	31,4	31,2	36,5
Output Factor	cos φ	0,9	95		0,96		0,94	0,	95			0,96		
Brake Monitoring				Ve	entilatio	n moni	toring /	Wear n	nonitori	ing (mio	croswite	ch)		

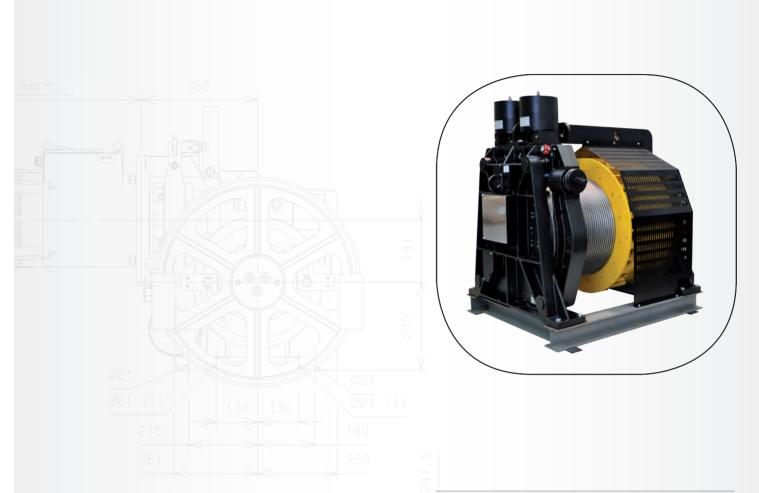
1) With current limitation to 100 A

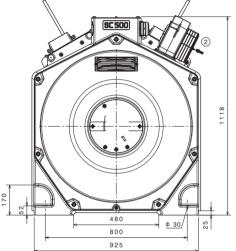
SC400B

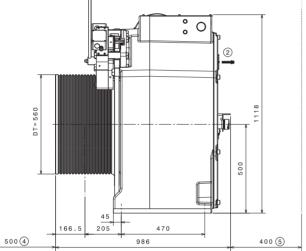


SC500









		Techn	ical Data								
Type of machine		M001	M002	M003	M004	M005					
Suspension	r		1:1 2:1								
Rated Load	Q [kg]	1800	1800 1600 3000								
Rated Speed max	v [m/s]	4,0	5,0	6,0	4,0	5,0					
Diameter of Traction Sheave	DT [mm]	560									
Diameter of Ropes	d [mm]	13									
Number of Grooves max.	z	8 - 10									
Type of Groove		seat / vee groove, hardened ¹⁾									
Rated Power	PN [kW]	63	93	104	76	102					
Rated Torque	MN [Nm]	4400	5200	4850	2650	2850					
Number of Switching Operations				240	·						
Duty Cycle	%			50							
Rated Current	IN [A]	105	163	176	110	149					
Output Factor	cos φ	0,87	0,83	0,85	0	95					
Brake Monitoring		Ve	entilation monitor	ing / Wear monit	toring (microswit	ch)					

1) Optional double wrap with semicircular groove

erpunkt er gravity ca. 145

Issue 10/2019

EN 81-

DAB-Series

DAB 530	
Product description	88
Colouring for all Drives	90

DAB Product Description

General description

The DAB external rotor gearless systems consist of the following main assemblies:

- Pedestal bearing AS with add-on lifting magnets, braking device and terminal box
- Pedestal bearing BS
- Axle screw-connected to pedestal bearing AS and BS.
- Traction sheave with integrated brake disc mounted on roller bearings on axle
- Rotor with vanes bolted onto both sides of the traction sheave
- Stator screw-connected with axle
- Protective hood for cover of rotor and vanes
- The pedestal bearings are fixed via the machine base frame. In the case of separate transport without the machine base frame, a transport frame is required.

The DAB external rotor gearless systems correspond to description IM B3 in accordance with EN 60034-7 and comply with the European standard.

The machines are conceived for the machine room for various rope pull directions in combination with the standardised machine base frame. Deviating rope pull directions (e.g. vertically upwards or horizontally) must be technically tested

The roller bearings for traction sheave mounting can be re-lubricated via lubrication nipples. The machines are configured for thermal class F and are used according to class B. Thermal monitoring is by means of a PTC thermistor (130 °C \pm 5 °C). For cooling the machine, there are fan wheels on both sides of the rotor for self-cooling.

Brake

The redundant brake (unit type: outside brake shoe) of the machine consists of two separately arranged brake circuits (brake shoes with compression springs) that directly affect the brake disc. The brake serves as the operational brake and additionally performs the function of a braking device for protection of the upwardly moving elevator car against overspeed in accordance with EN81-20/5.6.6 and against unintended movements of the elevator car in accordance with EN81-20/5.6.7.

The brake circuits can be manually released individually or jointly with a plug-in brake release lever.

The brake circuits are released electromagnetically during operation via lifting magnets. The brake circuits are each equipped with a test switch for monitoring (brake release and brake lining wear). Moreover, each brake has an integrated overvoltage suppressor circuit (varistor).

For the electric connection, a terminal box with terminal strip and cable gland are fitted on each lifting magnet.

The braking device with the brake test swit-

ches is part of the type approval.

Traction sheave

The DAB external rotor gearless systems have a traction sheave mounted on roller bearings with integrated brake disc.

- Version with semi-circular grooves preferably with DW.
- Version with seat and vee grooves preferably with SW.

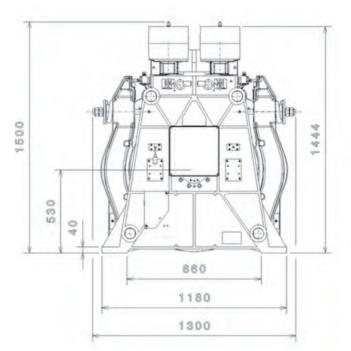
Different diameters of traction sheave are available for DAB530L/XL.

Actual-value sensor

The speed of the DAB external rotor gearless is picked up by a magnetic encoder with square wave pulses built into the pedestal bearing AS. For additional safety monitoring, a second pulse encoder of the type for speed monitoring is possible as an option.







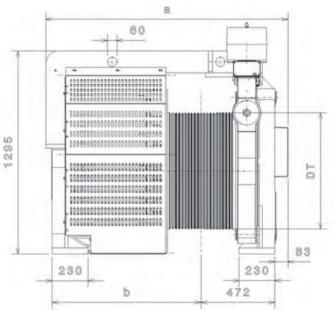
		Tech	nical DataD	AB530*							
Machine		DAB530L DAB53									
Suspension	r	1:	1		2:	1					
Rated load	Q [kg]	2400	2250	5000	4500	4700	4100				
Rated speed	v [m/s]	3,5	4,0	2,0	2,5	3,5	4,0				
Diameter Traction Sheave	DT [mm]	700 740									
max. Numbers of Grooves	z		20 x Ø 16 // 20 Ø 5/8 " // 14 x Ø 18								
Type of Groove		seat / vee / semicircular groove									
Rated Power	PN [kW]	50,6	88,5								
Rated Torque	MN [Nm]	504	40	5600	5430	4670	4083				
permitted radial Axle Load	[kN]			45	50						
Weight	[kg]		40	000		43	800				
Number of Operations				24	10						
Duty Cycle	%			6	0						
Rated Current	IN [A]	103	106	115	132	169	164				
Output Factor	cos φ	0,77	0,82	0,83	0,86	0,77	0,8				
Version of Brake		I		external dual cir	cuit shoe brake						
Brake Monitoring				temperature	e monitoring						
Protection Class				IP	20						

* Standard values

External Rotor Gearless

DAB530





Gearless

Colouring for all Drives and machine frame



The paintwork of drives is the environmentally friendly hydro-paint in the colour RAL 7021 (Black grey).

Advantages of the new hydro-paint:

- Two-component water-based paint with higher impact strength
- Complies with the VOC Directive (Volatile Organic Compounds) and thus very environmentally compatible
- Resistant to solvents, alkaline solutions and synthetic oils

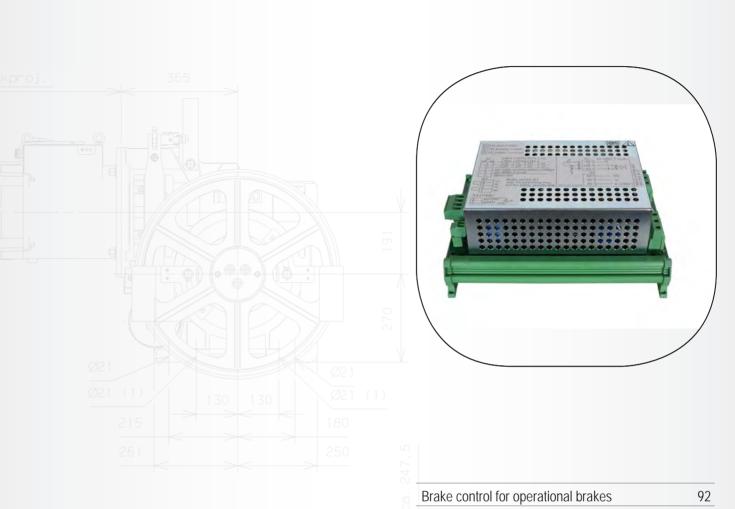


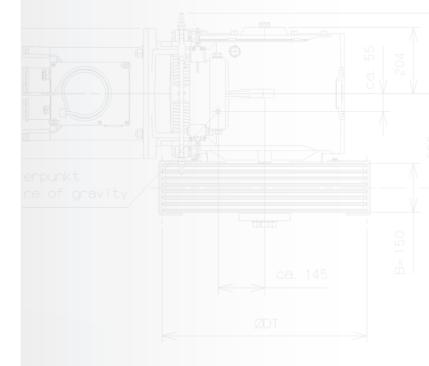
RAL 7005 - Mouse grey

Colour of the machine base frames

The machine base frames will continue to be supplied with a high-quality powder coating in a colour similar to RAL 7005 (Mouse grey). A polyester epoxy powder mix with a coating thickness of approx. 60 µm is used. Galvanised add-on parts are not painted.

This changeover means that the drives and the optional machine base frame will consistently have a technologically superior and environmentally compatible surface coating. It will also lend the entire drive unit an even more attractive appearance.





Drive Accessories

Brake control for operational brakes	92
• BS3	93
BSV2 and BSV4	94
• BSV1	95
UCM-Modul incl. Shaft Encoder	96

Brake Control for Operational Brakes and NBS In gearless and geared drives

The operational brakes and NBS systems of the gearless and geared drives are closed in de-energised condition. To enable the brake to be opened, the brake magnets of the two brake circuits must be energised. Depending on the brake design, the brake is opened with high-speed excitation and kept open with reduced voltage. There are also brakes that are opened without high-speed excitation.

Selection of the brake control for different brakes depends on the high-speed excitation voltage and holding voltage required and the current needed.

The table below shows the assignment of the drives with brakes to the different brake controls:

Overview brake control, assigned to drive.									
			BS 3	BSV 2	BSV 2	BSV 4	BSV 1		
D	Prive unit		(50-60 Hz)	(50 Hz)	(60 Hz)	(50 Hz)	(50-60 Hz)		
	he brake circuits are connected xceptions DAF210L with manual		180/90V, 207/104V, 207/207V, 207/144V	180/90V	180/90V	207/144V	2,0-7,8A		
			6510 000 9263	65 100 27 68 0	6510 000 9262	6510 000 92 65	65 000 06 67 0		
a)	TW45C		x	x	x				
hine	TW63B		x	x	x				
machine	TW130	490/001/	x	x	x				
	TW130 200Nm	180/90V		x	x				
Geared	TW160			x	x				
U	W322C]					x		
	DAF210	207/104V	x						
	DAF210, manually released*	207/104V 207/207V	x						
	DAF270		x						
	DAF270, manually released*	207/207V	x						
ne	DAF270XL 2x2200Nm						x		
Gearless machine	SC300	180/90V	x	x	x				
ŝ	SC400						x		
les	SC500						х		
)ear	PMC125]	x			x			
U	PMC145-3	007/4404	x			x			
	PMC145-2, manually released*	207/144V	x			x			
	PMC170	1	x			x			
	PMC170, manually released*	1	x			x			
	DAB450/530	180/90V					x		

*) with optional manual release

When using the drives with the MFC 30/31-xx inverters in plug&play design, the brake control is integrated in the inverter. For the E300 inverter, the brake control modules are recommended.

The different brake controls with their technical data are described below.

Brake control 3 serves to activate brake magnets for elevator drives.

Design

Brake control 3 consists of a control board, an integrated power filter and the

connection terminals for mounting on a top hat rail.

Operation

The direct voltage required for the brake magnets is generated via a bridge

rectifier and downstream pulse width modulation with output filter. A varistor

protection circuit is provided at the output.

An integrated power filter ensures compliance with the EMC limit values.

Technical Data	
Part number:	
Nominal system voltage:	
Line fuse (glass fuse on the PCB)	
Frequency of system voltage:	
Braking voltages:	 180 207 207 0ve add
Nominal output current:	
Maximum output current:	3 A (
Switch ON duration:	100 % ED
Level of protection:	
Ambient operating temperature:	
Relative air humidity:	no conde
Max. site altitude above sea level:	
EMC check:	comp
Mounting:	
Dimensions (LxBxH)	
Weight	

Drive Assessories



6510 000 9263
230 V AC
230V F,4AT
48-63 Hz
180/90V 207/103V 207/144V overexcitation continously on 180V or 207V additional freely programmable braking voltage
1,5 A
3 A (for overexcitation time, max. 2 sec.)
60% ED with continuous overexcitation
IP20
0° - 50°C
ondensation 1095%r.H., annual mean 70 %
1000 m without derating
compliance with EN 12015 and EN 12016
top hat rail
170 x 125 x 78 mm
approx. 1,00 kg

BSV2 and BSV4



The brake control 2 and 4 is used to activate brake magnets for elevator drives with rated currents of 0.25 - 1.25 A

Structure

The brake control 2 and 4 consists of a control board, a power filter and the connection terminals. The components are mounted on a steel bracket and covered with a perspex sheet to prevent human contact with live parts.

Operation

The direct current for the brake magnets is generated via a semi-controlled bridge rectifier. The bridge rectifier is activated by a phase-control module. The

bridge rectifier is equipped with a free wheeling diode as well as a variator protection circuit at the output. An integrated power filter ensures compliance with the EMC limit values. After applying the mains voltage (230 V AC), there is an output voltage according to Table 1 at the output of terminal 10 - and terminal 20 + . Connecting connections 10 and 22 reduces the output voltage after approx. 1 second to approx. retentive voltage.

Technical data Brake control 2 and brake control 4									
	Brake control 2	Brake control 2 Brake control 2 60Hz							
Part number	65 100 27 68 0	6510 000 9262	6510 0009265						
Nominal system voltage:		230VAC							
Line fuse (glass fuse on the PCB)		230V F 3,15A							
Frequency of system voltage:	50Hz	60Hz	50Hz						
Output voltage (retentive voltage)*	90V	90V	144V						
Overexcitation voltage*	180V 180V		200V						
Output current	max. 2,5A								
Activation period		100% ED							
Type of protection	IP00								
Ambient operating temperature		0° - 50°C							
Relative air humidity:		max. 70%							
max. site altitude amsl	2000m without derating	(derating above this to 3500n	n: derating 1% pro 100m						
EMV check	The requirements of EN 12015 and EN 12016 are complied with								
Dimensions L*B*H	180mm*120mm*103mm								
Weight	1,1 kg								

* all data refer to the rated connection voltage

The brake control BSV1 is designed for activating brake magnets at rated currents of 2.0 A to 7.8 A. With BSV 1 the preselected current will always flow independent of line voltage fluctuations. The effective force of the brake magnets and consequently their noise response during activation can be influenced by means of the current to be set through jumpers.

Configuration

The brake control BSV1 consists of the power part, the control board and the filter board. All parts are mounted on a heat sink, including the terminals for the main connections. The heat sink is isolated from the remaining assemblies and is applied to protective earth potential (PE). The heat sink is also used for fastening the assembly in the control cabinet.

Mode of operation

BSV1 is designed as current controller and has PI characteristic. The reference current value is generated on the control board. The desired continuous current (which normally corresponds to the holding current of the brake release magnets) is preselected by means of jumpers J1 and J2 in increments of 0.2 A in the range of 2 A to 7.8 A.

230 V AC – 15% to 4 condition
Continuous (stabilize to 7.8 A
Twice the value of
2000 m wit
compliance w





65 000 06 67 0

400 V AC + 10%, 2- phase or phase – N (note operating tions of connected brake release magnets)

50 Hz bzw. 60 Hz

230V AC + 10% / - 15%, 50/60 Hz

zed) current is equivalent to holding current of brake: 2A A, to be preselected in increments of 0.2 A.

of the preselected continuous current for one second

S4

75% ED

260 circuits / hour

IP00

0°C to 45°C

max. 70%

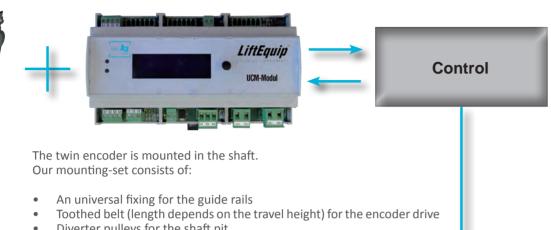
ithout derating derating of 1% per 100m above 2000 m to 3500 m

with requirements of EN 12015 (interference) and EN 12016 (immunity).

165 x 200 x 93 mm

2,2 kg

Incl. Shaf Encoder



Diverter pulleys for the shaft pit. •

The UCM-module has to be integrated in to the control. Due to the small dimensions of the module the installation is very easy and doesn't pose any problems.

For the operation with an overspeed governor an additional emergency power supply is neccessary. Therefore the governor doesn't stop the machine in case of power breakdown unless there is no error message.



With our type-examination tested combination of UCM-module and twin shaft encoder, fulfillment of UCM very easy.

This solution can be integrated very fast and easy in rope elevators and also in hydraulic elevators.

Thanks to its autonomous operation the module can be used universally with almost any controller and N 81-20/-50 certified emergency stop facilities.

Technical data							
Supply voltage	24V						
Power consumption	4 W						
Safety circuit voltage	230V						
Triggering speed max.	0,2 m/s						
Triggering distance max.	100 mm						
Triggerung time max.	50 ms						
Speed max.	3,5 m/s						
Type of incremental encoder	HTL-1024 Imp./U.						
Travel height	55 m (higher travel heights on request)						

And that's how it works:

The device monitors the movement of the car through two independent evaluation channels. The speed and traveling distance are monitored as from the start of the travel operation. As soon as the door contact is interrupted and the speed exceeds a value of 0.2 m/s, or the covered distance is greater than 100 mm, safety relays will be turned off.

The redundant encoder system consists of two encoders and has a belt crack monitoring incl. safety switch.

Gearless machine



Stopping the machine Activating the UCM brake device



Stopping the machine Activating the UCM brake device

Geared machine without NBS



Stopping the machine activates locking device activates safety gear

1.1 Bucher DSV-A3 valve stopps the flow at the piston



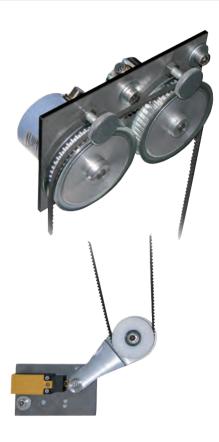
activates locking device activates safety gear





Issue 10/2019

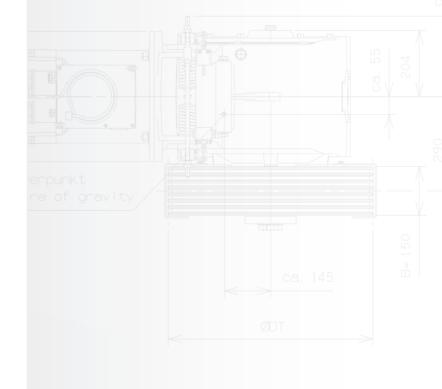
Incl. Shaft Encoder



Own Notes

+ + + + + + + + + + + + + * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * de de de + + + + + + + + + + + + + ++ + + + + ++ + ++ + + ++ + + + + + + + + + + +++++++++ + + + + + + + + + + ++ + ++ + ++ + + + + + + + + +





Issue 10/2019

E300 and MFC

| E300, Product description | 100 |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| MFC 20/21, Product description | 102 |
| MFC 30/31, Product description | 104 |

E300, the new, compact frequency inverter for LiftEquip

A new generation of frequency inverters specially designed to meet the needs of elevator technology, offering maximum comfort and reliability. Flexible, user-friendly and energy-efficient, our new E300 frequency inverter offers the optimum solution for your lift system in combination with our high-quality drives.

Complete inverter package

The E300 frequency inverter includes a mains choke for the input, an EMC-compliant mains filter and various expansion modules for the various control options. Here we offer the classic terminal control, DCP3 and DCP4 interface as well as a CANopen interface. The brake control is external, here we also offer various brake modules, which are optimally matched to our drives.

EN81-A3

The possibility of driving without contactors, as well as very fast monitoring electronics, allow you to switch off the drive safely and quickly. With integrated acceleration monitoring and appropriate control, you have a safe and fast solution to meet UCM requirements.

Power saving function

A partial recovery as well as a complete energy recovery are available in conjunction with the M600 inverter. Furthermore, the inverter switches to a standby mode, thus ensuring a contribution to energy savings.

Parameterization of the inverter

There is an extensive possibility, via a modern and integrated display, to optimize the settings of the inverter and to adapt it to your lift system. But we offer you the possibility to set all important parameters on an input level A. To make your work even easier, all our drive data and pre-assignments (suspension, traction sheave diameter, etc.) are preprogrammed on a smart card. This allows you a fast and optimized commissioning.

In summary, we can offer you and your customers a compact and optimized drive package for all service areas. Reliability and longevity included!

| LiftEquip
Blevator Denve
Esso | |
|--|--|
| www.liftequip.com | |
| CONTROL OF ANY | |

| Technical data (excerpt*) | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| Inverter type E300- | er type E300- 100 172 220 350 660 | | | | | | | | | |
| Frame size | | size 3 | size 4 | size 5 | size 6 | size 7 | size 8 | | | |
| Motor power | [kW] | 4 | 7,5 | 9 | 15 | 30 | 75 | | | |
| INPUT DATA (MAINS SIDE) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line voltage range [V] Maximum 480V, at -20 to 40°C | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maximum input current | [A] | 16 | 24 | 29 | 36 | 74 | 177 | | | |
| OUTPUT DATE (MOTOR SI | DE) | | | | | | | | | |
| Rated output current (8kHz) | [A] | 10 | 17,2 | 22 | 35 | 66 | 157 | | | |
| Rated output current (16kHz) | Irrent [A] 9,5 16,3 | | 16,3 | 21 | 33,3 | 62,7 | 141 | | | |
| Peak current | [A] | 18 | 31 | 38,5 | 62 | 116 | 275 | | | |
| MECHANICAL DATA | | | | | | | | | | |
| Height | [mm] | 382 | 391 | 391 | 391 | 557 | 804 | | | |
| Width | [mm] | 83 | 124 | 143 | 210 | 270 | 310 | | | |
| Depth | [mm] | 200 | 200 | 200 | 227 | 280 | 290 | | | |
| Weight | [kg] | 4,5 | 6,5 | 7,4 | 14 | 28 | 54 | | | |
| ACOUSTIC DATA | | | | | | | | | | |
| Min. acoustic level | [dBA] | 42,9 | 45,8 | 41,9 | 48,2 | 49,6 | 49,8 | | | |
| Max. acoustic level | [dBA] | 50,9 | 56,9 | 56,9 | 55,6 | 66,8 | 67,9 | | | |

*This overview only shows a few inverters, of course you will find other sizes and voltage ranges (200V, 575V and 690V).

Frequency Inverter



MFC 20/21

Current vector-controlled frequency inverters from LiftEquip are designed for controlling asynchronous (MFC 20) or synchronous (MFC 21) drives.

Frequency inverter package

In addition to the inverter, it contains the mains filter and the power choke for connecting to TN, TT and IT power supply systems. The connection is established via the parallel or the DCP interface. The braking resistor is supplied in a separate housing.

Safe evacuation and maintenance

In the event of failure of the power supply, a single-phase UPS (uninterruptible power supply) enables emergency operation. If, during maintenance, the controller is switched-off and the operational brake of a synchronous gearless machine is released, an optional coasting device limits the car speed to safe values by connecting an additional resistor.

Fast start-up

The data sets of our motors are stored entirely in the device. You can thus easily and quickly select the relevant motor. Special and time-consuming motor parameterisation is thereby avoided. The motor data of third-party motors is determined through autotuning.

Simple parameter entry

The MFC 20/21 inverter is equipped with a control panel with a two-line LCD display. Parameters such as speed, acceleration, jerk, rated motor speed, number of encoder marks, traction sheave diameter, etc., can be entered directly in physical values.



| | Tech | nical data | a | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------|-----------|------|------|--|
| Inverter type MFC 20/21 | | 15 | 32 | 48 | 60 | 105 | |
| Motor power | [kW] | 7,5 | 15 | 22 | 30 | 45 | |
| INPUT DATA (MAINS SIDE) | | | | | | -1 | |
| Line voltage range | [V] 3 AC 380, -10 % up to 415, +10 % | | | | | | |
| Nominal input current | [A] | 16 | 27 | 43 | 52 | 92 | |
| Maximum input current | [A] | 26 | 42 | 64 | 95 | 145 | |
| Line fuses AFF (external)* | [A] | 25 | 40 | 63 | 80 | | |
| Conductor cross section | [mm²] | 2,5 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 25 | |
| OUTPUT DATA (MOTOR SIDE) | | • | · | · | | | |
| Nominal output voltage | [V] | | | 3 AC 350 | | | |
| Nominal output current, Irated | [A] | 18 | 32 | 50 | 60 | 115 | |
| Maximum output current for 10 s, Imax | [A] | 30 | 48 | 75 | 110 | 180 | |
| Nominal output power | [kVA] | 11 | 20 | 31 | 36 | 70 | |
| Maximum output power for 10 s | [kVA] | 18,5 | 30 | 46 | 60 | 110 | |
| Conductor cross section | [mm²] | 2,5 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 35 | |
| Loss at rated power | [W] | 350 | 600 | 900 | 1200 | 2100 | |
| Total efficiency | | 0,97 | 0,97 | 0,97 | 0,97 | 0,97 | |
| MECHANICAL DATA | - | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| Width | [mm] | 305 | 305 | 330 | 334 | 440 | |
| Height | [mm] | 345 | 345 | 460 | 523 | 900 | |
| Depth | [mm] | 207 | 207 | 223 | 295 | 278 | |
| Additional for connector | [mm] | + 70 | + 70 | + 70 | 0 | 0 | |
| Minimum top / bottom clearance | [mm] | | | 100 / 100 | | | |
| Fan power, free blowing | [m³/h] | 140 | 140 | 360 | 360 | 620 | |
| Weight | [kg] | 17 | 18 | 26 | 35 | 59 | |

* Duty class gR

Frequency Inverter

MFC 20/21

MFC 30/31



Plug&Play current vector-controlled frequency inverters from LiftEquip are the optimal addition for controlling asynchronous (MFC 30) or synchronous (MFC 31) drives.

Ready-to-install inverter package

In addition to the inverter, it contains the brake controller, the mains filter, the power choke and the travel contactors completely wired and integrated in the housing for connection to TN, TT and IT power supply systems. The connection is established via the parallel or the DCP interface. The braking resistor is supplied in a separate housing.

EN81-A3

With integrated speed monitoring and the standard HSD circuit board, our MFC 30/31 frequency inverter, when used together with a suitable controller, is ideal for satisfying the requirements of UCM.

Safe evacuation and maintenance

In the event of a power failure, emergency operation is possible via a UPS (uninterruptible power supply). If, during maintenance, the controller is switched-off and the operational brake of a synchronous gearless machine is released, an optionally available coasting device limits the car speed by connecting an additional resistor.

Simple parameter entry

The MFC 30/31 inverter is equipped with a control panel with a twoline LCD display. Parameters such as speed, acceleration, jerk, rated motor speed, number of encoder marks, traction sheave diameter, etc., can be entered directly in physical values.

Additional safety

Our inverter package controls the release of the operational brake via the integrated control unit. The brake monitoring switches of our drives (version SA3) for evaluating the brake condition must be connected to the controller in accordance with EN 81. The integrated travel contactors are also monitored for "switching of the contactors after change of run direction" as set out in EN 81.

Fast start-up

The data sets of our motors are stored entirely in the device. The motor data of third-party motors is determined through autotuning.



| Technical data | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|---------|--------|---------|----------|--------|------|-----------|--|
| Inverter type MFC 30/31 | | 10 | 15 | 26 | 40 | 60 | 50R | 100R | 155R | 310R | |
| Motor power | [kW] | 5 | 7,5 | 11 | 18,5 | 30 | 18,5 | 37 | 55 | 110 | |
| Input data (mains side) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Line voltage range | [V] | | | 3 A | C 380, | -10 % ι | up to 41 | 5, +10 | % | | |
| Nominal input current | [A] | 10 | 16 | 23 | 34 | 52 | 36 | 72 | 105 | 180 | |
| Maximum input current | [A] | 17 | 26 | 38 | 55 | 95 | 85 | 170 | 315 | 630 | |
| Line fuses AFF (internal) | [A] | | 25 | 40 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 135 | 200 | 400 | |
| Conductor cross section | [mm ²] | 2,5 | 2,5 | 4 | 6 | 16 | 10 | 25 | 35 | 95 | |
| Output data (motor side) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nominal output voltage | [V] | | 3 A | C 350 · | - 10 | | 3 AC 440 | | 3 A | 3 AC 450 | |
| Nominal output current, Irated | [A] | 12 | 18 | 27 | 42 | 60 | 35 | 64 | 104 | 180 | |
| Maximum output current for 10 s, Imax | [A] | 18 | 30 | 43 | 67 | 110 | 75 | 150 | 225 | 450 | |
| Nominal output power | [kW] | 7,2 | 11 | 16 | 25 | 36 | 24 | 48 | 81 | 140 | |
| Maximum output power for 10 s | [kVA] | 11 | 18,5 | 26 | 40 | 60 | 51 | 102 | 187 | 375 | |
| Conductor cross section | [mm²] | 2,5 | 2,5 | 4 | 10 | 16 | 6 | 16 | 35 | 95 / 2x35 | |
| Loss at rated power | [W] | 220 | 330 | 500 | 800 | 1200 | 750 | 1500 | 2000 | 4000 | |
| Total efficiency | | 0,97 | 0,97 | 0,97 | 0,97 | 0,97 | 0,94 | 0,94 | 0,94 | 0,94 | |
| Mechanical data | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Width | [mm] | 244 | 309 | 309 | 333 | 344 | 401 | 600 | 1000 | 1400 | |
| Height | [mm] | 387 | 715 | 715 | 1090 | 1263 | 1105 | 2000 | 2200 | 2200 | |
| Depth | [mm] | 260 | 263 | 263 | 270 | 340 | 284 | 470 | 600 | 600 | |
| Fan power, free blowing | [m³/h] | 80 | 140 | 140 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 700 | 1000 | 1000 | |
| Weight | [kg] | 19 | 35 | 38 | 55 | 81 | 80 | 195 | 460 | 750 | |

Frequency Inverter

MFC 30/31

efficiency by energy recovery

Report - Energy

Technical

Technical Report Energy efficiency by energy recovery

Visualization of system data -Energy efficiency by energy recovery

Jörg Hellmich¹⁾, Volker Lenzner²⁾

Using the CANopen-Lift standard, system data from the control system and components are available on the bus in real time. With the flexiPage system of Elfin the data are edited and visualized in a flexible manner. On the occasion of the interlift 2015 the Lift-Equip company presented the energy recovery topic by way of the energy data example.

In the past the elevator energy efficiency topic has already been discussed on numerous occasions also in connection with the energy recovery and several papers have been presented on different conferences.

Since the energy saving ordinance (EnEV) fails to name the elevator, no concrete measures are defined which need to be taken and met. But even without these specific EnEv requirements there have been various approaches in the past to reduce the energy demand of elevator systems.

The directive VDI 4707 in parts 1 and 2 first of all considered on a national level the energy topic for elevators and elevator components which was later also described on an international scale in the ISO 25745.1 standard which is largely based on the principles of the VDI directive

For the operation of the elevator this paper takes a look at the .riding' and 'standby' operating conditions and uses defined utilization categories to take into account the rides needed to determine the overall efficiency of the system. In the 'riding' operating mode the converter is the component which by using the energy recovery instrument can make a major contribution to the elevator's energy efficiency.

In the past energy recovery systems have been used primarily in high-frequency systems and plants with high frequency converter outputs to reduce the generation of heat of the regeneration resistors which is critical in many applications and which sometimes can

1) Elfin 2) LiftEquip

18

only be controlled using additional airconditioning systems in the machine room

In standard applications and in elevator systems that are not very frequented, an energy recovery system has often been excluded since most of the energy (70 to 80%) of these systems is needed during standby. It made more sense for these particular elevator systems only to take measures which reduce the standby consumption.

Many frequency converter systems that are available on the market and allow energy to be recovered consist of two separate components: the actual frequency converter and the separate energy recovery unit. In this constellation the extra costs must be identified and the standby energy demand of the energy recovery unit must be examined. Often the investment for systems with a low performance and utilization is economically unwise.

With the converter of the MFR series LiftEquip offers a system with an integrated energy recovery unit which recovers energy from the first ride onward at no extra cost and as such contributes to the economic efficiency of the elevator system.

In discussions held with planners, operators and elevator manufacturers the following questions frequently crop

- ▶ How much energy is recovered?
- When is energy recovery worthwhile?

UK

- ▶ What does the energy recovery cost?
- ► What happens to the recovered energy?

It is obvious from explanations earlier in this paper that there is no collective answer to these questions since a lot of individual parameters need to be taken into account

Prior the interlift exhibition, LiftEquip, Böhnke + Partner and Elfin jointly thought about ways to visualise the "energy recovery" topic in a simple and informative manner

For this purpose an elevator in one of LiftEquip's buildings was modified. In the elevator with CANopen-Lift capabilities a converter of the MFR series is controlled by a bp308 control system. The following table shows the system parameters of the system used.

For measuring the energy demand the elevator was equipped with an energy measuring system of Janitza and the measured data were made available on the CANopen bus. Using the Elfin flexy-Page system the measured data were read from the bus and transferred together with the current position values. the ride counter and the live picture of a video camera via a safe VPN connection to the exhibition stand where they were visualized on a big screen. With

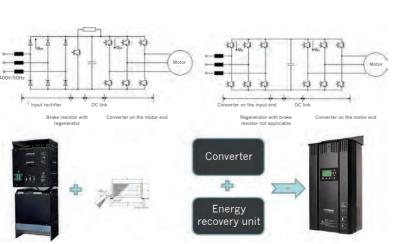


Fig. 1: Converter operation with and without energy recovery

LIFT-REPORT 42, Jahrg. (2016) Heft 1

| Table: System data of the measured elevator system | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Passenger elevator | | | | | |
| Rated Load | 1.000 kg | | | | |
| Passenger | 13 | | | | |
| Rated Speed | 1.6 m/s | | | | |
| Travel height | 13.93 m | | | | |
| Landing | 4 | | | | |
| | 2:1 | | | | |
| Location drive | down/beside | | | | |
| Drive | LiftEquip PMC
170L007 | | | | |
| Diameter of traction sheave | 400 mm | | | | |
| Ropes | 5 x 8 mm
(Drako 250 T) | | | | |
| Frequency inverter | LiftEquip MFR 18 | | | | |
| Control system | Böhnke&Partner
bp308 CANopen | | | | |
| Car light | LED | | | | |
| Energy measurement | Janitza | | | | |
| Screen | Elfin flexyPage | | | | |

Fig. 3: Presentation of the current system

the aid of this system the exhibition visitors could enter car calls and directly follow the ride movements of the elevator and the flow of energy caused by the operation

Apart from the system parameters and the system's position, the screen also displayed the system's calls, the current floor position and the ride direction. A new pointer instrument was developed for displaying the performance

or is working in a regenerative mode and supplies energy back into the powdrawn from and supplied back to powrecovery system. In order to be able to display the mode

of operation of the energy recovery system in connection with the load condition, it is planned to equip the elevator with new load measuring sensors which can make available the current load on the CAN bus

Since the MFR converter of LiftEquip is offered at no extra cost compared to the MFC converter with the same performance, every kilowatt hour supplied back to the power system is a direct saving

Renewable Energy Act a refund for energy not consumed in the building and

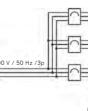


Fig. 4: Energy drawn from the power sup-

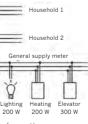
Technical Report Energy efficiency by energy recovery



data and measur

which indicates whether the elevator is drawing energy from the power system er system. In conjunction with the two measured data of the total energy er system and the direct display of the energy costs saved, the observer got an idea of the efficiency of the energy

Since elevators are not subject to the



ply in the building

supplied back to the power supply network is not possible. But since every building has a regular basic energy demand, the energy as a rule is consumed in the building. So energy is available to the building which does not have to be procured from an external source

During the four days of the interlift 2015 exhibition a total of 1982 rides were made with the elevator, 27.5 kWh being drawn from the power supply for the traction operation and 8.1 kWh being produced in the regenerative mode and supplied back to the building's power supply network. With a charge of 0.29 € per kWh this corresponds to savings of 2.35 € for the four days and annual savings of 214.40 €.

Energy recovery not only results in a better energy classification of the elevator system but also directly yields an economic benefit. Depending on the degree of utilization elevators provide different savings which may sometimes prove to be quite small. But in view of the total number of elevators (in Germany approx. 700,000 systems) the saving potential cannot be ignored. Whenever this is economically possible, one should therefore always include the energy recovery option when installing new elevator systems. And even when systems are only modernized and the drive system is replaced. energy recovery is an option to contribute to a reduction of the CO₂ level and to the protection of the overall environment

Summarv

The publication of VDI 4707 turned the spotlight on the energy demand of elevators. The project described in this paper clearly shows how intelligent energy recovery applications allow energy to be saved from the first ride onward. Other savings are achieved by networking the components via the open standard CANopen-Lift allowing energetically optimized ride curves and a distinct reduction of the energy demand in standby mode. CANopen-Lift is also the basis for the measurement, visualization and transmission of energy values with the flexyPage system. In conjunction with other sensor data, the networking option provides additional possibilities for an energetic optimization of components and systems in special operating conditions

E300 frequency inverters re-orientation for LiftEquip

E300 frequency inverters - re-orientation for LiftEquip



Volker Lenzner ¹⁾, Dr. Holger König ²⁾

The components used in modern lift design should not only reflect the state of the art, but also satisfy the diverse requirements of the market. Today's products must already embrace the concepts and technological needs of the future in order to accommodate future strategic developments, such as smart lifts.

LiftEquip has been serving customers for many years not only as a component supplier, but also as a leading player in the kit and end-to-end system markets. Certain market developments are also illustrating, however, that suppliers do not need to develop, manufacture and continuously update all of their components themselves. In fact, we have always attached importance to identifying partners who are capable of meeting our product and quality demands. In connection with the certification and type testing of the lift system LEA Comfort, its manufacturer decided to collaborate with the motion control manufacturer Kollmorgen, whose range includes several inverters.



Figure 1: Inverter E300 and energy recovery module M600

The springboard for the project described below was a long track record of successful cooperation between some maior customers and the inverter manufacturer Control Techniques (Figure 1), whose products have been installed alongside the worm gears and gearless drives made in Neuhausen. Several critical systems, moreover, including gearless drives with 1:1 suspension and low speeds, as well as high-performance systems offering a very comfortable ride. had been commissioned in the past with inverters built by Control Techniques. In view of such favourable experiences, the new E300-series lift inverters produced by Control Techniques were selected as strategic components.

Among the compelling technical arguments supporting the decision were the inverters' ability to cover the drive portfolio's entire performance spectrum and their compliance with market requirements as regards control, load measurement, contactorless operation, and the option of energy recovery (Figs. 2 to 4). They also allow an emergency power mode (Fig. 5). The devices can be used with both synchronous and asynchronous drives without any hardware or firmware modifications.



Figure 2: Energy recovery with M600

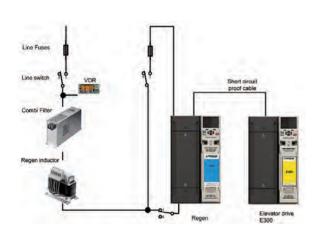


Figure 3: Full energy recovery with M600

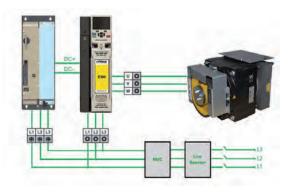
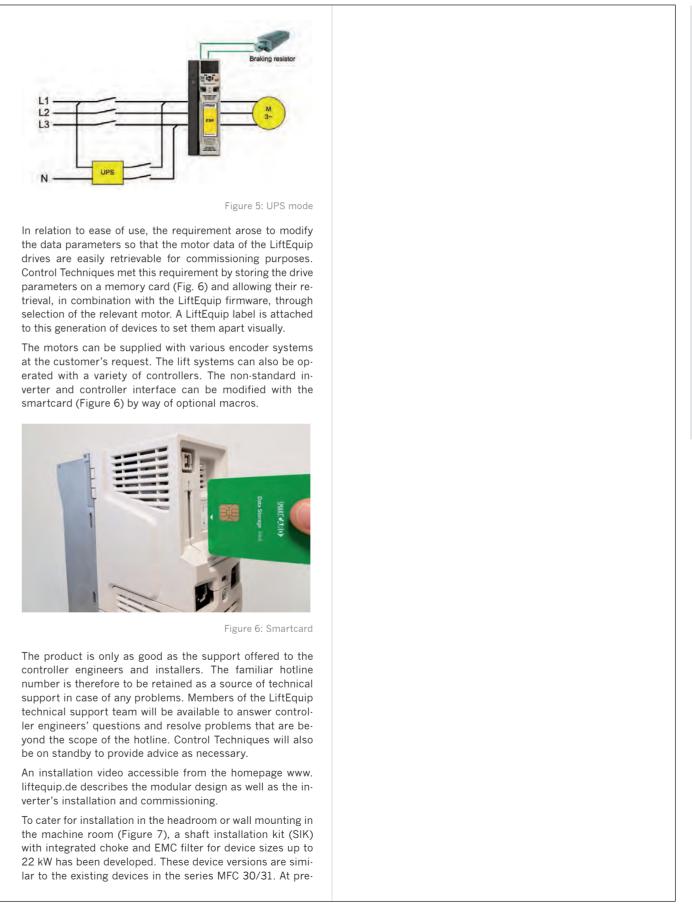


Figure 4: Partial energy recovery with SP1

1) LiftEquip GmbH 2) Control Techniques







E300 frequency inverters re-orientation for LiftEquip

Technical Report - E300 frequency inverters

E300 frequency inverters re-orientation for LiftEquip



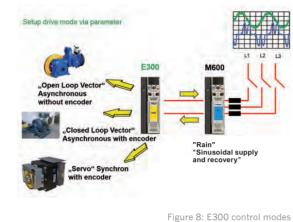


Figure 7: Inverter E300 for wall mounting

sent the brake control still has to be implemented externally in the controller. The various controls and control modes are illustrated in Fig. 8.

As regards UCM monitoring (Fig. 9), the functionality of the inverter is also important - if a speed threshold is exceeded, a fast shutdown has to be implemented to disconnect the lift from the power supply and bring it to a standstill.

Our training centre offers customers tailored inverter courses that allow them to practise inverter installation, commissioning and ride quality optimisation using a model of a lift.

Thanks to its modular design, the inverter can be configured for the necessary interfaces and ports (Fig. 10) according to the customer's wishes. Parameterisation (Fig. 11) can be performed by way of the display on the inverter. The display is detachable, which allows the parameters to be entered outside the shaft by way of a cable. The most elegant option, however, is to perform parameterisation from the controller by way of the interface.

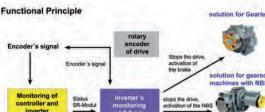
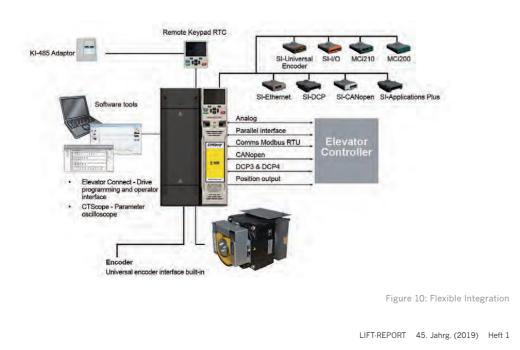




Figure 9: UCM shutdown





The E300-series inverters are the successors to the LiftEquip MFC range. In this connection they have been integrated in the configurator LEKalk 3.0 to allow users to configure the drive design, specify the desired scope of supply and produce the associated documentation as before.

Replacement devices and modernisation

MFC inverters are to remain available as replacements for old models. With an eye to the future, the E300 is a conversion set that allows the new model to re- necessary and appropriate, and emerplace existing MFC 20/21 devices in the

controller or serve as a wall-mounted replacement for the MFC 30/31. Adaptation work is in progress for each of these variants which will allow the existing connectors to remain in use.

10

E300 frequency inverters re-orientation for LiftEquip

Figure 11: Commissioning and parameterisation

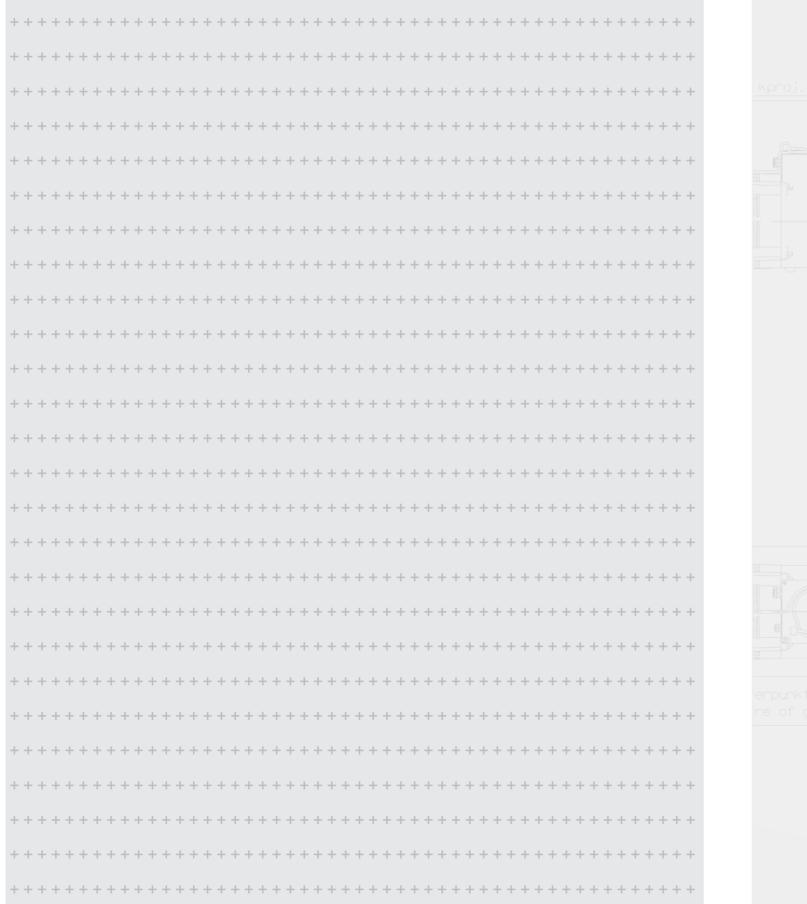
Conclusion and outlook:

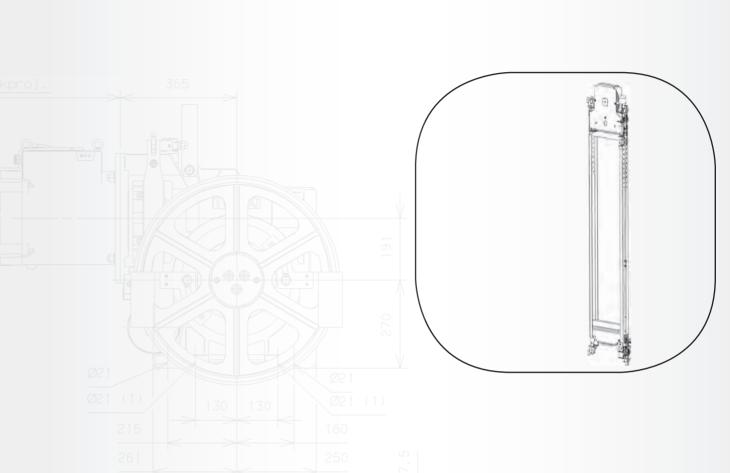
This E300 series, with its diverse interfaces and options, is capable of implementing practically all customer wish es. It can be installed as a new system. gency operation with UPS or a diesel

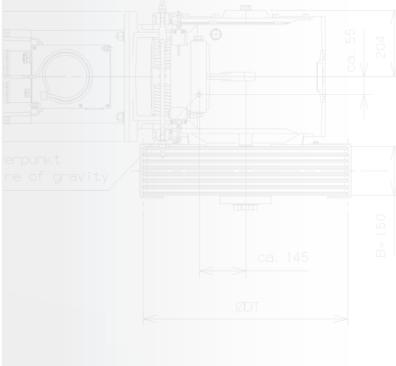
generator, can easily be accommodated. LiftEquip is thus already well positioned to respond to future needs, including automated emergency evacuation. In addition to its collaboration with Kollmorgen, which was initiated in the context of type testing the LEA Comfort, LiftEquip has added another system component to its range by adopting the E300 series of inverters. By working together with two capable partners, LiftEquip is able to fulfil replace an existing MFC inverter, or the demand of planners and operators form part of a comprehensive moderni for a free choice of components, kits sation project. Energy recovery where and systems in every category.

Own Notes

GTK 700/1050/1370 The variable solution for many installation situations







Counterweight

| GTK 700/1050/1370 | |
|---|-----|
| Product description | 114 |
| Special Versions | 115 |

GTK 700/1050/1370 Product Description

For a counterweight mass of up to 6460 kg in various versions

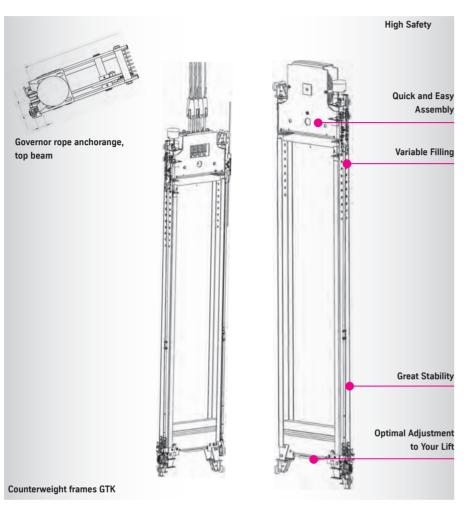
The counterweight frames calculated for an overall mass up to 6240 kg (special fillers). The various necessary widths, gauges between rails and suspensions (1:1 and 2:1) are available in the modular system:

Optimum adjustment to your installation

With the variations in length, width and gauge between rails, the counterweight is an optimum fit for the most diverse project planning dimensions. In the standard versions, the counterweight frames with rope attachment for 1:1 arrangement or rope pulleys are available for 2:1 arrangement. Besides the standard gauge between rails of 700, 1050 and 1370 mm, other clearance dimensions can be produced as well.

Additional options

Various special versions such as sliding and pulley guides, and a safety gear on the counterweight can be selected. For aesthetic purposes, the counterweight can be encased in a glass shaft. Diverse accessories for the mounting of compensation chains and compensating ropes are selectable. The path cover in the pit area in compliance with



EN81-1, adjusted to the mass of the counterweight, is available in the program.

Variable filling

The two lengths for a multilayer filling with max. 30 or 40 levels (a layer is 60 mm) and various filler materials such as Gussolith, steel and lead allow variable adjustment to the dimensions of the shaft.

High level of safety

The frame construction of angular sheet metal profiles in the top and bottom beams and reinforced knot junctions and their connections were calculated and optimised with the Finite Element Method (FEM), whereby the necessary proofs of solidity were also provided.

| Counterweigh | Filler materials | | | |
|--------------|------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| | Steel | | | |
| GTK 700 | 135 | ≤ 1650 | 360 | Gussolith |
| GTK 1050 | 135 | ≤ 2435 | 360 | Concrete |
| GTK 1050 | 200 | ≤ 3630 | 450 / 540 | • Lead |
| GTK 1370 | 270 | ≤ 6240 | 540 | |
| 1 | | | | |

¹Total Mass (filler+frame)

Drawing for 2:1

GTK 700/1050/1370 Special Versions

Counterweight Mass

The following approximated values do include the masses of the counterweight frame, the hitch plate or the rope pulley, one or two buffer plates and the sliding guides:

GTK 700/135: 159 kg, 1:1 suspension; 187 kg, 2:1 suspension; GTK 1050/135: 184 kg, 1:1 suspension; 211 kg, 2:1 suspension;

GTK 1050/200: 210 kg, 1:1 suspension; 287 kg, 2:1 suspension;

GTK 1370/270: 374 kg, 1:1 suspension; 422 kg, 2:1 suspension.

Colour

The products shown are available in mousegrey - RAL 7005 - as standard and with zinc coated parts.

The variable gauges are:

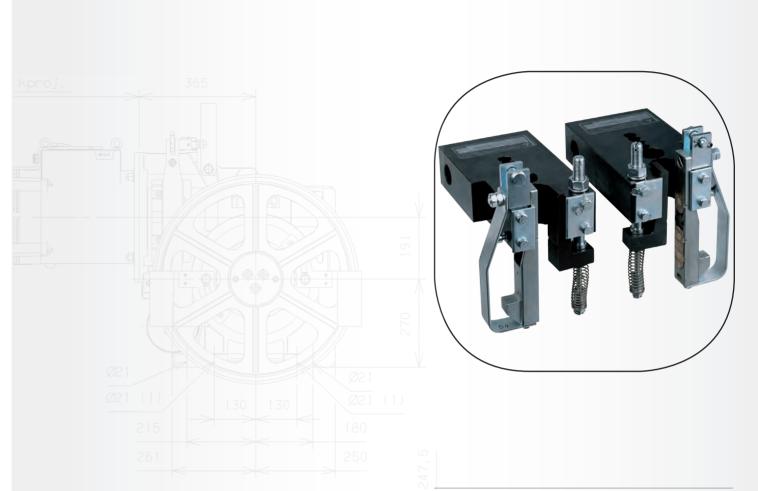
- GTK 700/135: 612 ≤ gauge ≤ 700 mm
- GTK 1050/135/200: 701 ≤ gauge ≤ 1050 mm
- GTK 1370/270: 1051 ≤ gauge ≤ 1370 mm
- •

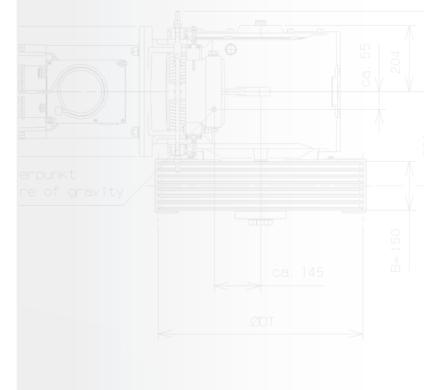
Special Versions

- Roller guides
- Rope pulleys for 2:1 suspension fixed in a pulley carrier on the top beam
- Progressive safety gears (type 0, 1 and 2)
- Buffer plates additionally
- Panelling of counterweight on one or on both sides
- Compensation chain or compensation rope mounting

Own Notes

| | + | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|---|---|---|
| | + | · + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| | + | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | + | · + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| | + | · + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| | + | · + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| | + | · + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| | + | · + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| | + | · + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| | * | · + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| | +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | · + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| | + | · + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| | + | · + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| | + | · + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| | + | · + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| | + | · + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| | + | · + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| | + | · + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| | + | · + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| | + | · + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + | +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | * |
| * | +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | • + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| + | +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | • + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| | +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | • + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
| * | + | * |
| | + | • + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |





Issue 10/2019

Progressive safety/Braking system



Safety Gears

117

6071/0 bis /3 **Product Description**



The safety device can be deployed as a progressive safety gear or braking device. They are 2 identical components but turned in their installation position by 180°, and depending on how they are deployed they have a set braking or gripping force.

In everyday language, the safety device is also referred to as a jaw.

Functional description

In the event of overspeed, the safety gear rope connected with the grip wedge on the safety gear frame is blocked. The grip wedge is held in place while the elevator car continues to move. A transport roller in the grip wedge draws the grip wedge in the direction opposing the moving direction of the elevator car on a chamfer on the jaw body between the rail and jaw body. In doing so, it expands the spring range of the jaw body.

The jamming effect of the jaw body is configured in such a way that the frictional forces between the grip wedge, counter wedge and rail decelerate the On the elevator car, a safety braking elevator car to a standstill. The jaw is released by moving the elevator car in the opposite direction. Here, the jaw body slips back over the chamfer on the counter wedge until the counter wedge is pressed by the return spring into its initial situation and thus releases the rail.

Safety device with function as pro- be adhered to. gressive safety gear (AFV)

On the elevator car and when required on the counterweight, a safety braking system is prescribed that takes effect in the downward direction sponding to the characteristics: as a safety device against the risk of falling. On reaching the tripping speed on the speed governor, this must be able to brake the elevator car



with rated load at the guide rails and to hold it there (this also applies in the event of failure of the suspension gear)

The regulations of EN 81-1:98 are to be adhered to.

Safety device with function as bra- Progressive safety gears are type king system (ABV)

device is prescribed that takes effect in the upward direction as a protection device against overspeed for the elevator car moving upwards. On reaching the tripping speed on the speed governor, this must be able to brake the empty elevator car at the guide rails.

The regulations of EN 81-1:98 are to In country-specific certifications you

Distinction by construction size In ascending order according to power output (0, 1, 2, 3), corre-

- Mass of car and load
- Speed
- Guide rail dimension and surface
- (drawn, machined)

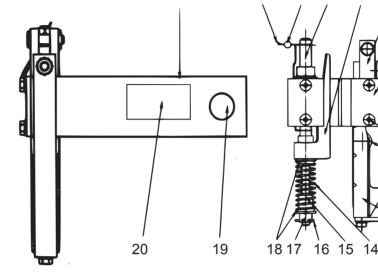
• Operating mode (dry, oiled)

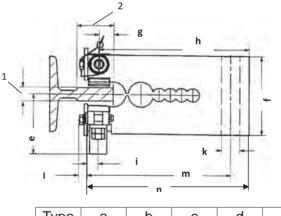
Distinction by deployment according to the application

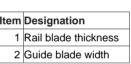
Safety device / progressive safety gear (AFV) for safety gear operation downwards.

approved safety devices with type approval marking and CE marking in accordance with EN 81-1:98. The progressive safety gear on the elevator car may only take effect in a downward direction and must be able to brake the loaded elevator car from the tripping speed of the speed governor and hold it in place.

hesitate to contact us..





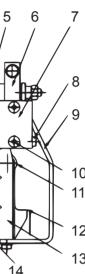


| Туре | а | b | С | d | е | f | g | h | i | k | I | m | n |
|------|----|----|----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| 0, 1 | 50 | 64 | 31 | 106 | ~ 70 | 81 | 15 | 179 | 13 | Ø 22 | 4 | 170 | 192 |
| 2 | 50 | 64 | 31 | 106 | 70 | 94 | 15 | 179 | 13 | 22 | 4 | 170 | 192 |
| 3 | 60 | 82 | 40 | 132 | 85 | 138 | 20 | 216 | 16,5 | 28 | 11,5 | 195 | 233 |

Assignment of the safety devices to the rail blade thickness

| Turno 6074/ | Pail blada thickness [mm] | Part number | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| Туре 6071/ | Rail blade thickness [mm] | Safety gear | Braking System | | |
| 0 | 9 - 16 | 60 710 59 03 0 | 60 710 63 03 0 | | |
| 1 | 9 - 16 | 60 710 60 03 0 | 60 710 64 03 0 | | |
| 2 | 9 - 19 | 60 710 61 03 0 | 60 710 65 03 0 | | |
| 3 | 16 - 35 | 60 710 62 03 0 | 60 710 66 03 0 | | |

6071/0 bis /3 **Product Description**



| ltem | Designation | ltem | Designation |
|------|--------------------|------|---------------------------|
| 1 | Jaw body | 2 | Seal wire |
| 3 | Seal | 4 | Threaded bolts |
| 5 | Counter wedge | 6 | Fork element |
| 7 | Guide plate | 8 | Stop bolt |
| 9 | Guide bracket | 10 | Flat countersunk nib bolt |
| 11 | Safety gear roller | 12 | Limit stop |
| 13 | Grip wedge | 14 | Compression spring |
| 15 | Spacer sleeve | 16 | Split pin |
| 17 | Slotted nut | 18 | Spring plate |
| 19 | Mounting borehole | 20 | Name plate |

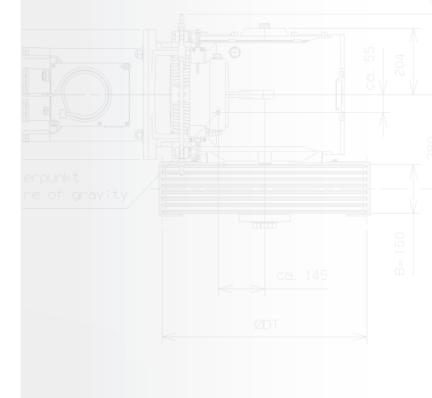
Safety Gears

Own Notes

GBTK 6023, 6023F, 6024 and Accessories

| * | + |
|---|---|
| * | ÷ |
| * | ÷ |
| * | ÷ |
| * | ÷ |
| * | ÷ |
| * | + |
| * | ÷ |
| * | + |
| +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | |
| * | + |
| *************************************** | + |
| * | |
| ++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | |
| +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | |
| +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | |
| +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | + |
| +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | + |
| +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | + |
| +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | + |
| * | + |
| + | + |
| * | + |
| * | + |
| * | + |
| | |





| GBTK 6023 | 122 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| GBTK 6023 F | 124 |
| GBTK 6024 300S | 125 |
| Governor tensioning weight D200/D300 | 126 |
| | GBTK 6023 F
GBTK 6024 300S |

GBTK 6023

| Technical data | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----|------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Pulley diameter D | mm | 300 | 250* | | | | |
| Rated speed Vrated | m/s | 2.5 | 2.0 | | | | |
| Tripping speed v _T | m/s | 0.6 - 3.13 | 0.5 - 2.6 | | | | |

*with test groove diameter 170 mm

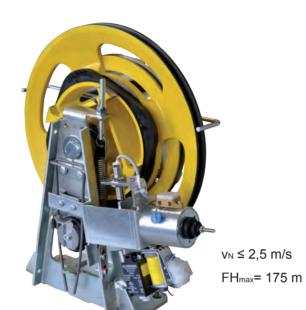
Standard version as shown side on Options:

- Remote tripping (blockable rocker with voltage)
- Blocking device (blockable rocker without voltage)
- Bracket with final limit switch OFF
- Many other functions on request

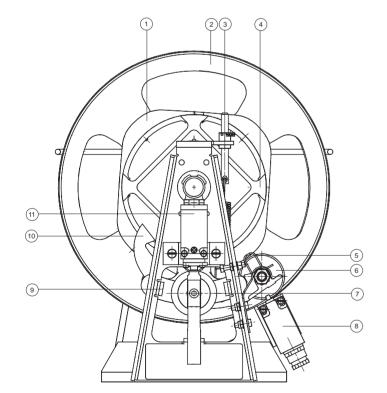


EN 81-

20/-50

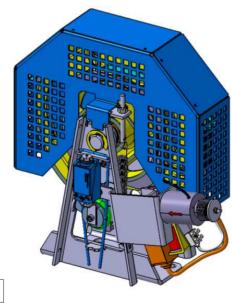


Use as a tripping element as part of the protection device against unintended movements of the elevator car in acc. with EN 81-1:1998+A3:2009-9.11.



| 1 | Cam disc | 7 | Lever with rubber ring and locking plate |
|---|-----------------------------------|----|--|
| 2 | Governor pulley | 8 | Locking position switch |
| 3 | Captive-type adjusting screw | 9 | Limit stop |
| 4 | Cast-on lug | 10 | Latch on rocker |
| 5 | Cap spring | 11 | Non-locking position switch |
| 6 | Pulley with rubber ring on rocker | | |

Version by EN 81-20/-50





EN 81-

20/-50

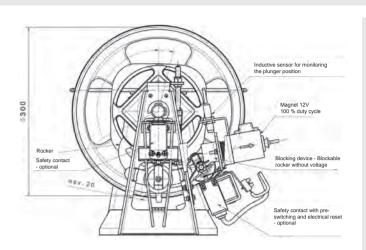


v_N= 1,0 m/s

Use as a tripping element as part of the protection device against unintended movements of the elevator car in acc. with EN 81-1:1998+A3:2009-9.11.

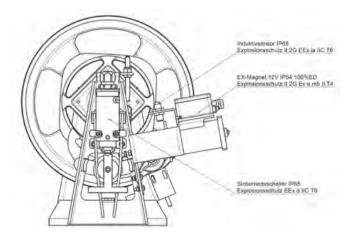
The EX evaluation of this component is conducted within the framework of the overall EX evaluation of the installation.

GBTK 6023 in EN81-A3



| Technical data | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Pulley diameter D | mm | 300 | | | | | |
| Rated speed Vrated | m/s | ≤ 2.5 | | | | | |
| Tripping speed v _T | m/s | 0.6 - 3.13 | | | | | |
| Max. engaging time of magnet | ms | 39 | | | | | |
| Max. total travel | mm | 310 | | | | | |

GBTK 6023 in EN81-A3 compliant and EX version



| | Technical data | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|-----|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Pulley diameter D | mm | 300 | | | | | | |
| | Rated speed Vrated | m/s | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| I | Tripping speed v _T | m/s | 1.2 - 1.3 | | | | | | |
| | Max. engaging time of magnet | ms | 39 | | | | | | |
| | Max. total travel | mm | 310 | | | | | | |





Standard version with electrical remote reset

- Hardened groove (wear-resistant)
- Finish-wired and tested
- Connections to system plug connector
- Specially developed for MRL installations
- Options:

Overspeed Governor

- Remote tripping (blockable rocker with voltage)
- Blocking device (blockable rocker without voltage)
- Many other functions on request

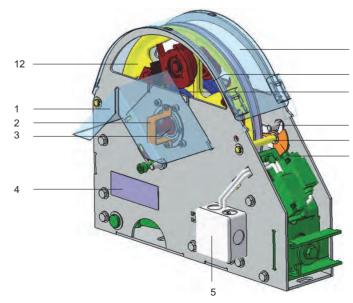
| Technical data | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Pulley diameter D | 200 | | | | | | |
| Rope diameter d | mm | 6.5 | | | | | |
| Rated speed Vrated | m/s | ≤ 1.6 | | | | | |
| Tripping speed v _T | m/s | 0.7 - 2.09 | | | | | |



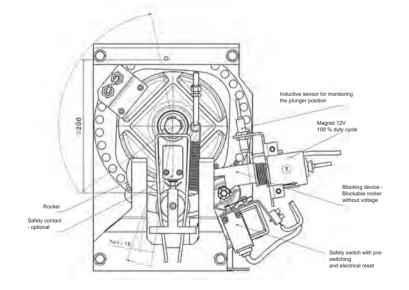




Technical data Type Pulley diameter D with 8 mm Drako 300T mm Axle load FA max Ν Rated speed Vrated m/s Tripping speed v_T m/s Ν Braking force FB



GBTK 6023 in EN81-A3 compliant version



Use as a tripping element as part of the protection device against unintended movements of the elevator car in acc. with EN 81-1:1998+A3:2009-9.11.

| Max. engaging time of magnet | 40 ms |
|------------------------------|--------|
| Max. total travel | 205 mm |

Technical details as for above version



Bracket with integrated final limit switch OFF

Issue 10/2019

GBTK 6024 300S

v_N = 2.00 - 4.00 m/s

300S: 102 mm

| 300S |
|-------------|
| 304 |
| 12.000 |
| 2,0 - 8,0 |
| 2,35 - 10,5 |
| 400 - 2100 |

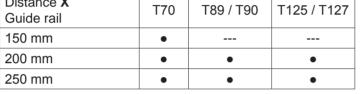
- Left- / right-hand version available
- Encoder mounting optional

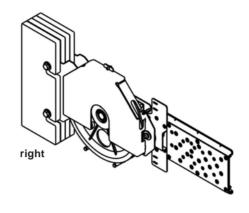
| 11 | | | | |
|---------|---|------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|
| | 1 | Cover for encoder | 7 | Rope slip-off guard |
| 10
9 | 2 | Shaft cover | 8 | Cam, downwards |
| 8 | 3 | Connection for encoder | 9 | Tripping wheel for rope brake |
| 7 | 4 | Type plate | 10 | Tripping wheel for
pre-switching |
| 0 | 5 | Electr. connection | 11 | Cover plate |
| | 6 | Cam, upwards | 12 | Governor pulley |
| 6 | - | | | |

Governor tensioning weight D200 Accessories



| Technical data | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|--------|-----------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Tension force | 500 N | | | | | | | | |
| Governor rope diameter | er | | 6.5 mm | | | | | | |
| Governor tensioning p | D=200/ | 6.5-PA | | | | | | | |
| Rated speed Vrated | ≤ 1.6 m/s | | | | | | | | |
| Travel height, TH | ≤ 100 m | | | | | | | | |
| Type of protection, rop
breaking switch | e | | IP 54 (optional IP67) | | | | | | |
| Rope engagement poir
(back of rail) | 40 mm | | | | | | | | |
| Г | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Distance X
Guide rail | T70 | T89 | 9 / T90 | T125 / T127 | | | | | |





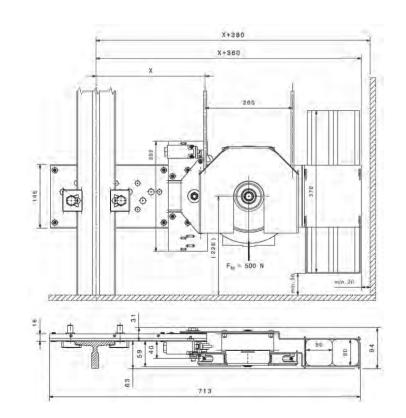
- Easy to install thanks to individual attached weight plates

- Galvanised sheet metal design

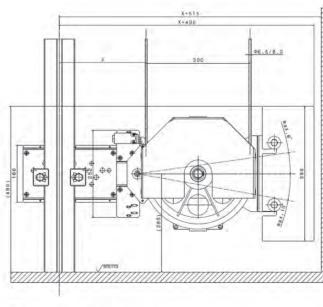
- Mounting in left- and right-hand versions possible

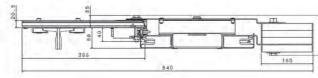
 \rightarrow On-site modification possible!

- Bracket for mounting the overspeed governor to the guide rail available









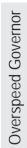
www.liftequip.com

Issue 10/2019

Governor tensioning weight D300 Accessories

| Technical | data |
|--|--------------------------|
| Tension force | 648 N / 870 N |
| Governor rope diameter | 6.5 mm / 8.0 mm |
| Governor tensioning pulley | D=300: 6.5-PA / 8.0-PA |
| Rated speed Vrated | ≤ 2.5 m/s |
| Travel height, TH | ≤ 175 m |
| Type of protection, rope breaking switch | IP 67
or EEx d IIc T6 |
| Rope engagement point (back of rail) | 40 mm |

| Rail width | | T70 | T89 /
T90 | T125 /
T127 | T140-1 /
T140-2 |
|---------------------|--------|-----|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Distance X | 150 mm | ٠ | | | |
| | 200 mm | ٠ | • | • | |
| | 250 mm | • | • | • | |
| Distance X | 300 mm | | | • | • |
| with exten-
sion | 350 mm | | | ٠ | • |
| | 400 mm | | | ٠ | • |

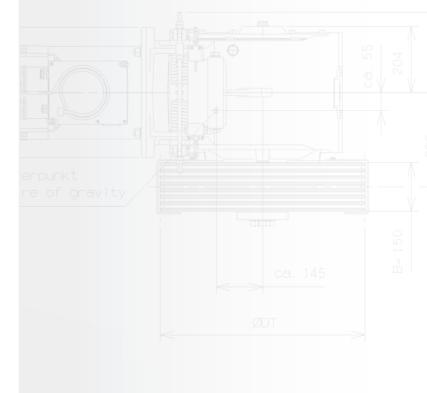




Own Notes

+ + + + + + + + + -----+ + ++ + ++ + + ++ + ++ + ++ + ++ + + + +





Buffer

Buffer

Oil and Lift Buffers

| 7. | | |
|----|---------------------|-----|
| ö. | Oil Buffers 01 - 03 | 130 |
| 0 | Oil Buffers 04 - 05 | 131 |
| | Lift Buffers | 132 |
| | Buffer Uprights | 134 |

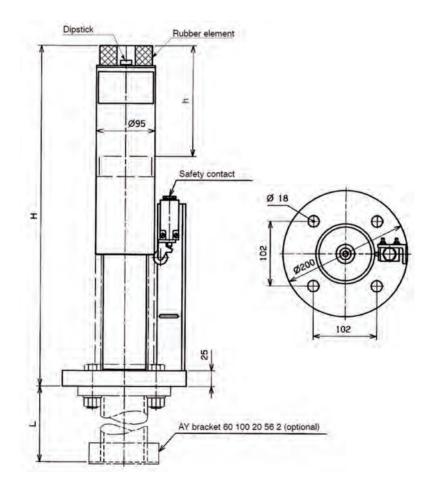
Oil Buffers O1 - O3



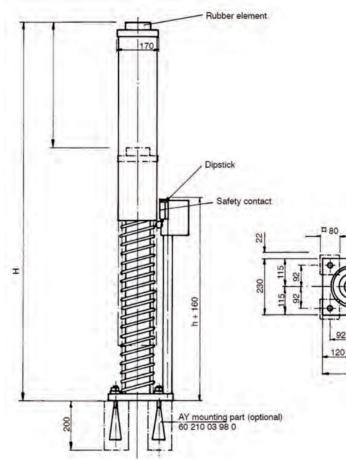


Buffer





| | | Desi- | Spe | eds | | | Oil | Oil | | | | | |
|----------------|---------------|-------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|----------|--------|------------------------|------|------|-------|
| AY oil buffer | AY oil buffer | | gnation
no. | max.
Impact | max.
Rated | Stroke | Height | quantity | Weight | Permissible total load | | | |
| Part no. | Тур | oe / | EU-B | VA | VN | h | Н | [1] | min | min | max | min | max |
| Faithu. | Vers | sion | LU-D | [m/s] | [m/s] | [m/m] | [m/m] | [1] | [kg] | [ŀ | [g] | [N] | |
| 60 540 71 01 0 | | Α | 001 | | | | | | | 430 | 1370 | 4218 | 13439 |
| 60 540 72 01 0 | 01 | В | 002 | 1,84 | 1,6 | 175 | 540 | 0,4 | 14,3 | 620 | 2000 | 6082 | 19620 |
| 60 540 73 01 0 |] | С | 003 | | | | | | | 970 | 3020 | 9515 | 29626 |
| 60 540 74 01 0 | | Α | 004 | | | | | | | 430 | 1370 | 4218 | 13439 |
| 60 540 75 01 0 | 02 | В | 005 | 2,3 | 2,0 | 275 | 790 | 0,61 | 18,2 | 620 | 2000 | 6082 | 19620 |
| 60 540 76 01 0 |] | С | 006 | | | | | | | 970 | 3020 | 9515 | 29626 |
| 60 540 77 01 0 | | Α | 007 | | | | | | | 430 | 1370 | 4218 | 13439 |
| 60 540 78 01 0 | 03 | В | 008 | 2,88 | 2,5 | 430 | 1180 | 0,94 | 23,5 | 620 | 2000 | 6082 | 19620 |
| 60 540 7901 0 | | С | 009 | | | | | | | 970 | 3020 | 9515 | 29626 |



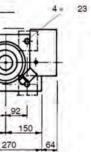
| AY oil buffer | | Desi- Speeds
gnation max. max.
no. Impact Rated | | Stroke Height | | nt Oil quantity | Weight | Permissibl | issible total load | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|---|------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------|------------|--------------------|-----|------|------|-------|
| | Tur | no / | 110. | Impact
V _A | V _N | h | Н | | min | min | max | min | max |
| Part no. | Typ
Vers | sion | EU-B | [m/s] | [m/s] | [m/m] | [m/m] | [1] | [kg] | [k | - | | N] |
| 60 540 61 01 0 | | A | 001 | | | | | | | 430 | 1370 | 4218 | 13439 |
| 60 540 62 01 0 | 01 | В | 002 | 1,84 | 1,6 | 175 | 540 | 0,4 | 14,3 | 620 | 2000 | 6082 | 19620 |
| 60 540 63 01 0 | 1 | С | 003 | 1 | | | | | | 970 | 3020 | 9515 | 29626 |
| 60 540 64 01 0 | | A | 004 | | | | | | | 430 | 1370 | 4218 | 13439 |
| 60 540 65 01 0 | 02 | В | 005 | 2,3 | 2,0 | 275 | 790 | 0,61 | 18,2 | 620 | 2000 | 6082 | 19620 |
| 60 540 66 01 0 | 1 | С | 006 | | | | | | | 970 | 3020 | 9515 | 29626 |

Buffer

Oil Buffers O4 - O5







Lift Buffer











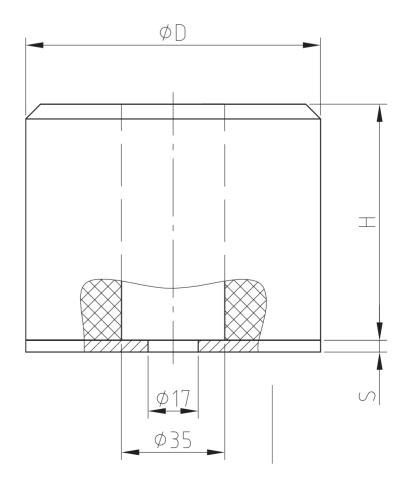




The profile of properties

- excellent damping characteristics
 high volume compressibility with manimal transverse expansion
 wide range of permissible loads
 good resistance to ozone as well as ultraviolet and energyrich radiation
 temperature range -30°C bis +80°C
 hydrolysis resistant
 all current fixing variants available

| Lift buffers - Version T | уре А | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | D0 | D1 | D2 | D3 | D5 |
| Height | Н | [mm] | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Active buffer height | h | [mm] | 76 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 |
| Buffer diameter | D | [mm] | 80 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 165 |
| S (+1.0) | | [mm] | | | 4 | · | 6 |
| Max. rated speed | V | [m/s] | | | 1,0 | | |
| Loads | | | | | kg | | |
| P+Q (min-max) | 0.63 | [m/s] | 150 - 1200 | 200 - 1500 | 250 - 3200 | 500 - 5200 | 600 - 7500 |
| | 1.0 | [m/s] | 180 - 600 | 220 - 700 | 330 - 1250 | 600 – 1850 | 650 - 2700 |
| Material number | | | 6021 000 9222 | 6021 000 9223 | 6021 000 9224 | 6021 000 9225 | 6021 000 9226 |



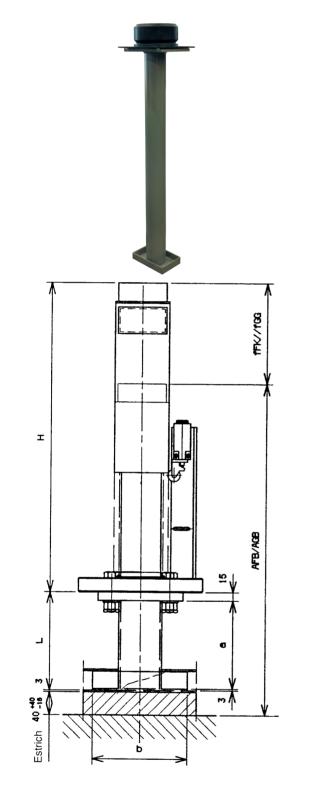
Buffer

Lift Buffer



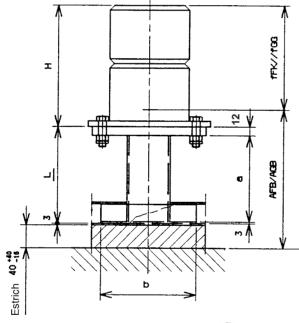
D5

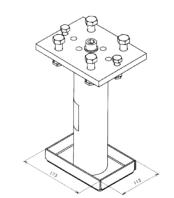
Buffer Uprights



| Part number. | Туре | Spring buffer perm.
Q+P 2600 kg L | Oil bufer perm.
Q+P 3020kg L | d in mm |
|----------------|------|---|--|---------|
| 6010 000 9441 | FK | 715 <l≤1115< td=""><td>315<l≤815< td=""><td>82.5</td></l≤815<></td></l≤1115<> | 315 <l≤815< td=""><td>82.5</td></l≤815<> | 82.5 |
| 6010 000 9440 | GG | 715 <l≤1115< td=""><td>315<l≤815< td=""><td>82.5</td></l≤815<></td></l≤1115<> | 315 <l≤815< td=""><td>82.5</td></l≤815<> | 82.5 |
| 60 100 45 56 0 | FK | 73 <l≤715< td=""><td>73<l≤315< td=""><td>76.1</td></l≤315<></td></l≤715<> | 73 <l≤315< td=""><td>76.1</td></l≤315<> | 76.1 |
| 60 100 46 56 0 | GG | 73 <l≤715< td=""><td>73<l≤315< td=""><td>76.1</td></l≤315<></td></l≤715<> | 73 <l≤315< td=""><td>76.1</td></l≤315<> | 76.1 |









| Telescopic Buffer Upright | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| | Buffer Upright 530 | Buffer Upright 930 | | |
| Heights | 330 mm - 530 mm | 570 mm - 930 mm | | |
| Adjustable Range | 200 mm (40mm-steps) | 360 mm (45mm-steps) | | |
| Steel thickness | 4 mm | 4 mm | | |
| Part No. | 6010 000 9403 | 6010 000 9400 | | |

- maximum load: 2600 kg (each buffer upright)
- speeds of up to max. 1 m/s
- suitable for spring buffer type D2 and D5

Mounting advantage

The height can be adjusted to the shaft pit

- to compensate tolerances
- to adjust the height when speed has changed

Issue 10/2019

Buffer

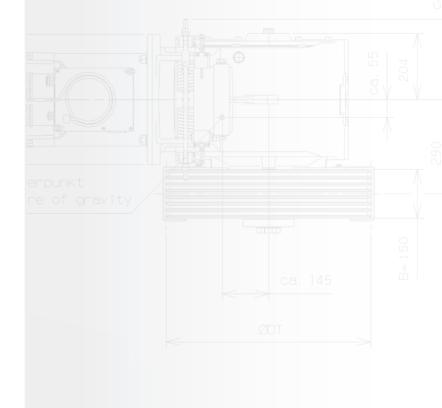
Telescopic Buffer Uprights



Own Notes

| * | + + |
|---|-----|
| * | + + |
| * | + + |
| * | + + |
| * | + + |
| * | + + |
| +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | + + |
| * | + + |
| * | + + |
| * | + + |
| +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | + + |
| +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | |
| * | |
| *************************************** | |
| ++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | |
| +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | |
| +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | |
| | + + |
| +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | + + |
| * | + + |
| + | + + |
| +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | + + |
| + | + + |
| * | + + |
| * | + + |
| | |





Guides

Roller Guides and Sliding Guides

Guides

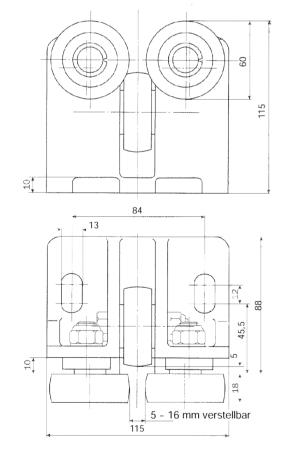
| Roller Guides ARO D60 / RTK 100 | 138 |
|--|-----|
| Roller Guides RT 18 / RTK 300 | 139 |
| Roller Guides WRG | 140 |
| Sliding Guides I, PUR I, Eco, Ultramid, PUR II | 142 |
| Sliding Guides II, Nylon, Aclamid, GG-251 / II | 144 |
| Lubricators for Sliding Guides | 146 |
| | |

Guides

Roller Guides ARO D60 / RTK 100

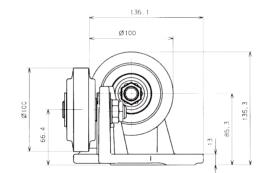


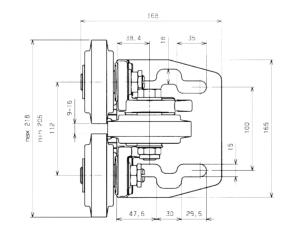
AR0 D60 Roller Guide Counterweight (GG)



| Roller Guide AR0 D60 | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|--|
| | 6073078010 | |
| Speed v₁ max> FK | | |
| Speed vn max> GG | 2,5 m/s | |
| Width of guide blade SKB [mm] | 5 - 16 | |
| Counterweight Force G [kN] | 35 | |

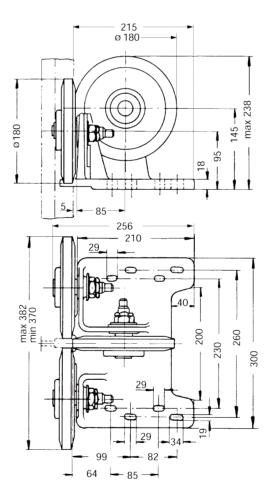






| Roller Guide RTK 100 | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|--|
| | 60730002940 | |
| Speed vn max> FK | 1,75 m/s | |
| Speed vn max> GG | 3,0 m/s | |
| Width of guide blade SKB [mm] | 9 - 16 | |
| Conterweight Force G [kN] | 50 | |
| Guiding Force Pstat [N] | 1250 // 1350 | |
| Guiding Force Pdyn [N] | 500 // 600 | |

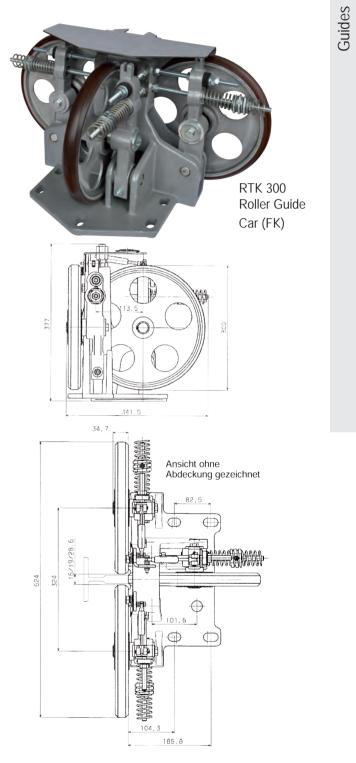




| Roller GuideRT 18 | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|--|
| | 6073008010 | |
| Speed v₁ max> FK | 3,0 m/s | |
| Speed vn max> GG | | |
| Width of guide blade SKB [mm] | 16 | |
| Guiding Force Pstat [N] | 2500 | |
| Guiding Force Pdyn [N] | 800 | |

Issue 10/2019

Roller Guides RT 18 / RTK 300



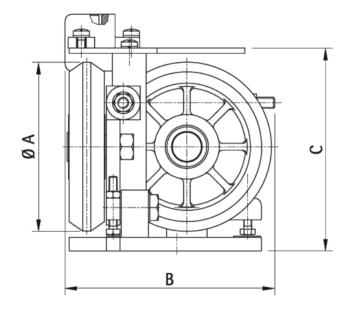
| Roller Guide RTK 300 | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | 60730002079 | |
| Speed vn max> FK | 10 m/s | |
| Speed vn max> GG | | |
| Width of guide blade SKB [mm] | 16 // 19 // 28,6 | |
| Guiding Force Pstat [N] | 3000 | |
| Guiding Force Pdyn [N] | depends on spring
calibrationg | |

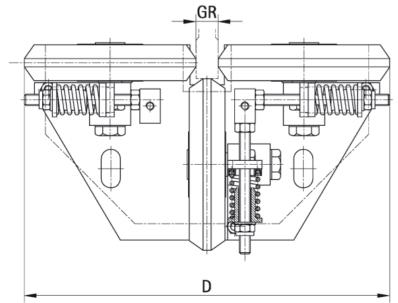
Roller Guides





WRG 150 Roller Guide Car (FK) & Counterweight (GG)





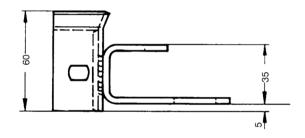
| WRG Roller Guides | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | WRG 80
60730009208 | WRG 100
60730009209 | WRG 125
60730009210 | WRG 150
60730009206 | WRG 200
60730009211 | |
| Speed v₁ max> FK | | | | 3,5 m/s | 5,0 m/s | |
| Speed vn max> GG | 2,5 m/s | 3,5 m/s | 7,0 m/s | 7,0 m/s | | |
| Width of the guide blade SKB [mm] | 9
16 | 9
16 | 9
16 | 16
19 | 16
19 | |
| Counterweight Force G [N] | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | |
| Guiding Force P _{stat} [N] | | | | 3000 | 3000 | |
| Guiding Force Pdyn [N] | | | | 900 | 900 | |
| Dimensions | | | | | | |
| A [mm] | 80 | 100 | 125 | 150 | 200 | |
| B [mm] | 126 | 143,5 | 151 | 200 | 250 | |
| C [mm] | 175 | 150 | 150 | 220 | 220 | |
| D [mm] | 200 | 228 | 266 | 300+SKB | 555 | |

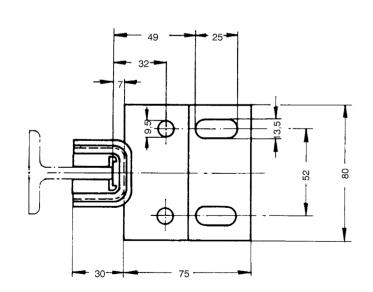
Roller Guides



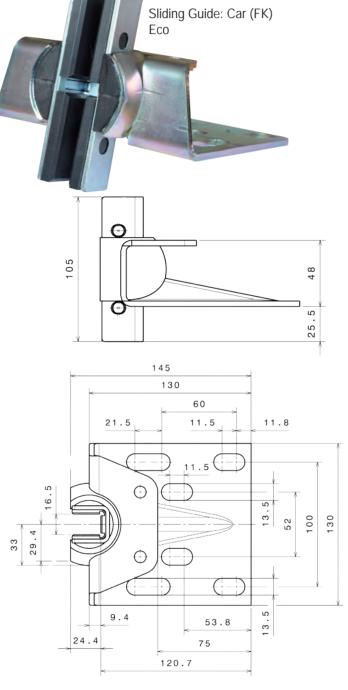
Sliding Guides I PUR I, Eco



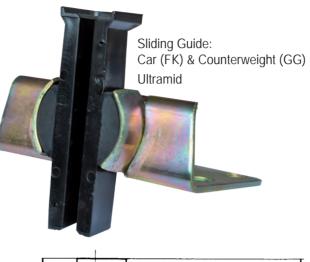


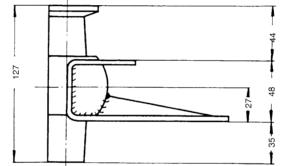


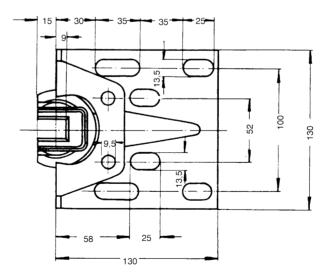
| Sliding Guides PUR I | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|--|
| | 6073073010 | |
| Speed vn max> FK | | |
| Speed vn max> GG | 1,75 m/s | |
| Width of guide blade SKB [mm] | 5 | |
| Counterweight Force G [kN | 20 | |



| Sliding Guides Eco | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| | 60730009222 | 60730009204 | | |
| Speed vn max> FK | 1,0 m/s | 1,0 m/s | | |
| Speed vn max> GG | | | | |
| Width of guide blade SKB [mm] | 9 | 16 | | |
| Guiding Force P _{stat} [N] | 1700 | 1700 | | |
| Guiding Force P _{dyn} [N] | 600 | 600 | | |



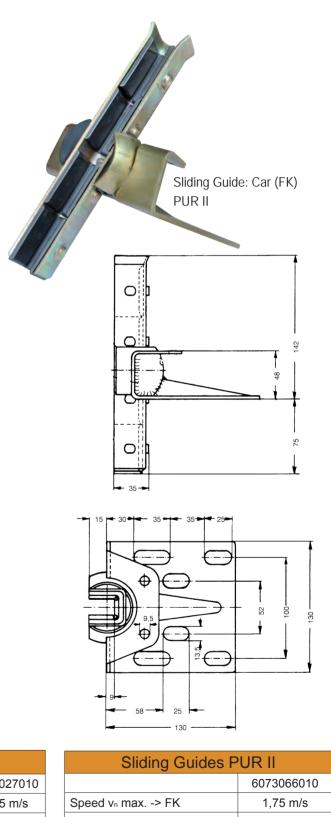


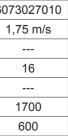


| Sliding Guides Ultramid | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|----|--|--|
| | 6073069010 | 6073063010 | 60 | | |
| Speed vn max> FK | | 1,75 m/s | | | |
| Speed vn max> GG | 3,5 m/s | 3,5 m/s | | | |
| Width of guide blade SKB [mm] | 5 | 9 | | | |
| Counter Weight Force G [kN] | 50 | 100 | | | |
| Guiding Force Pstat [N] | | 1700 | | | |
| Guiding Force P _{dyn} [N] | | 600 | | | |
| | | | | | |

Guides

Sliding Guides I Ultramid, PUR II



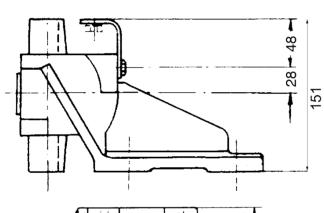


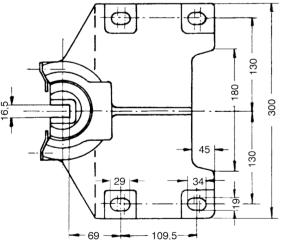
| | 6073066010 |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Speed vn max> FK | 1,75 m/s |
| Speed vn max> GG | |
| Width of tguide blade SKB [mm] | 16 |
| Guiding Force Pstat [N] | 2000 |
| Guiding Force P _{dyn} [N] | 800 |
| | |

Sliding Guides II Nylon, Aclamid



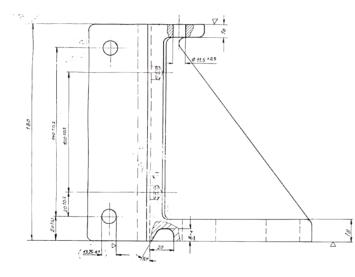


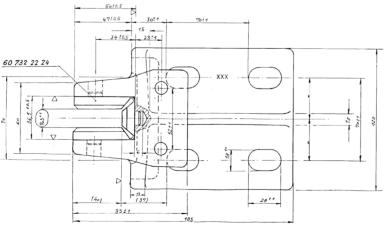




| Sliding Guide Nylon | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 6073047010* | 6073046010 |
| Speed vn max> FK | 2,0 // 2,5 m/s | 2,0 // 2,5 m/s |
| Width of guide blade SKB [mm] | 16 | 16 |
| Guiding Force Pstat [N] | 2500 // 2000 | 2500 // 2000 |
| Guiding Force P _{dyn} [N] | 1000 // 800 | 1000 // 800 |

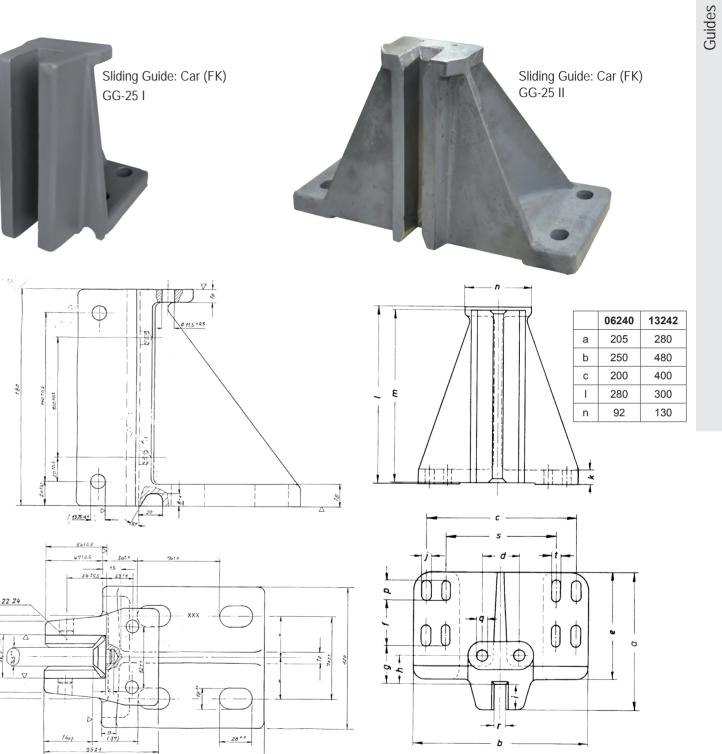
* inkl. Befestigungsteile für Schmierapparat 60 740 04 01 0

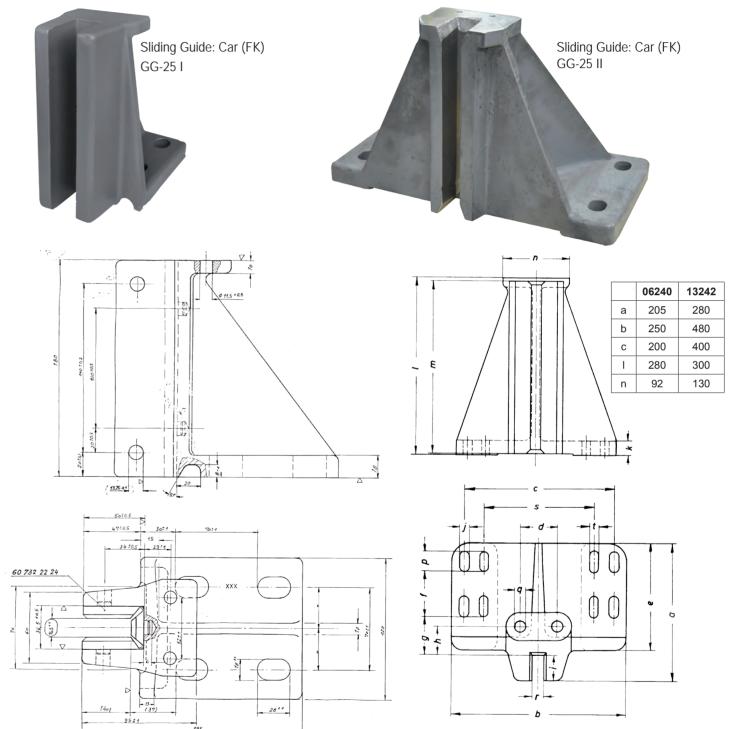




| Sliding Guide Aclamid | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| | 6073068010 | |
| Speed v₁ max> FK | 1,0 // 1,75 m/s | |
| Width of guide blade SKB [mm] | 16 | |
| Guiding Force P _{stat} [N] | 6000 // 5000 | |
| Guiding Force Pdyn [N] | 3000 // 2500 | |

Sliding Guide: Car (FK) GG-25 I





| Sliding Guide GG-25 I | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| | 6073214240 |
| Speed vn max> FK | 0,63 m/s |
| Width of guide blade SKB [mm] | 16 |
| Guiding Force P _{stat} [N] | 8000 |
| Guiding Force Pdyn [N] | 3500 |

Sliding Guides II GG-25I, GG25 II

| Sliding Guide GG-25 II | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| | 6073206240 | 6073213242 |
| Speed vn max> FK | 0,63 m/s | 0,63 m/s |
| Width of guide blade SKB [mm] | 16 | 28,6 |
| Guiding Force Pstat [N] | 18000 | 34000 |
| Guiding Force P _{dyn} [N] | 7000 | 13000 |

Lubricators for Sliding Guides

Lubricators for Sliding Guides

Guides



Lubricator 60740009201 for Sliding Guides PUR I 6073073010 Ultramid 6073069010 Ultramid 6073063010 Ultramid 6073027010 GG-25 II 6073213242



Lubricator 6074004010 for Sliding Guides Nylon 6073046010 Nylon 6073047010 GG-25 I 6073214240 GG-25 II 6073206240



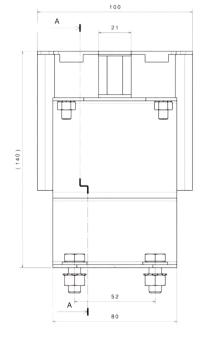
And Aclathan inserts

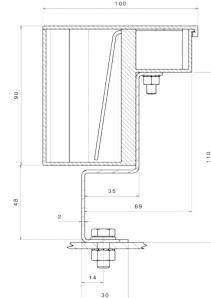
6073217240 (9 mm) 6073216240 (16 mm) (Mounting on bottom beam)

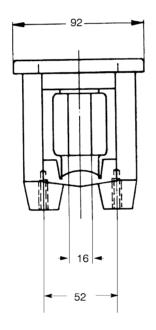


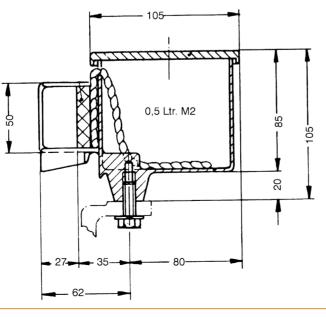
Lubricator AK10 6074009010 For sliding guide car

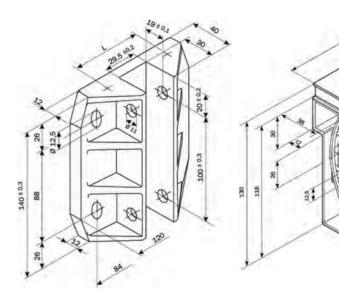










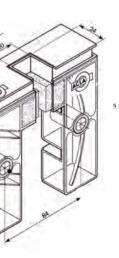


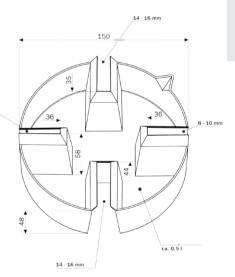
| Sliding Guide | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| | 6073208250 (Guide shoe)
inkl. insert |
| Speed vn max> FK | 0,5 - 2,0 m/s |
| Speed vn max> GG | |
| Width of guide blade SKB
[mm] | 5-16 |





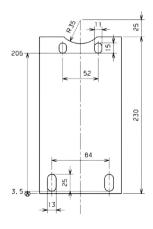
Oil drip receptacle (SKB = 5-16 mm) 60160006205





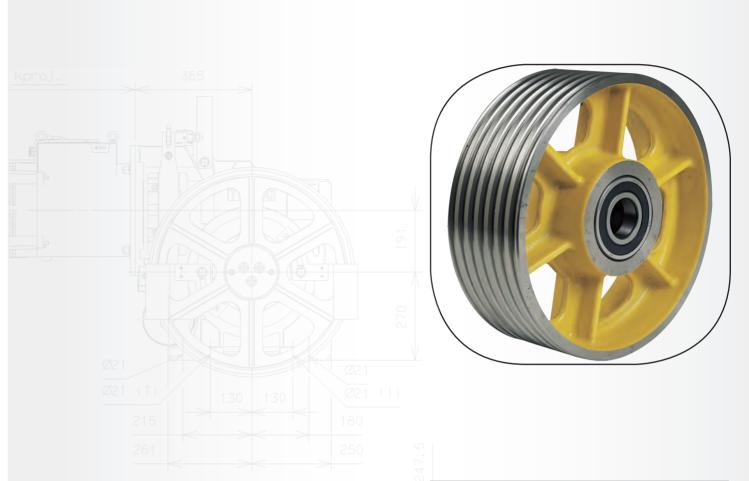
OPTIONAL: Mounting elbow for mounting the lubricator AK10 above/below the car sling 60748902980 (Lubricator AK10 is available for every type of sliding guide)

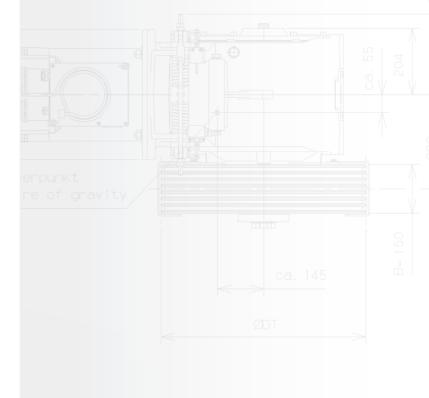




Own Notes

| + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + |
|---|
| +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ |
| + |
| |
| |
| |
| +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ |
| +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ |
| +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ |
| +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ |
| +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ |
| |
| *************************************** |
| *************************************** |
| *************************************** |





Rope Pulleys and Accessories

| Ū. | Cast iron-/Polyamid-Pulleys | 150 |
|----|-----------------------------|-----|
| 0 | Accessories | 151 |



Cast iron-/Polyamid-Pulleys Roller bearings





Highest precision and smoothness

- Extremely resilient
- Extremely attractive price / performance ratio

D [mm] Ropes z*Ø RA [mm] Bp3⁵ [mm] Axle **Bearing Type** Part number 110 6310 2RS 150 7x6 12 Х 6072 000 9255 150 10x6 12 145 Υ 6310 2RS 6072 000 9229 150 12x6 10 145 Υ 6310 2RS 6072 000 9265 240¹ 12x6 10 132 Ζ 6310 2RS 6250 000 0057 260¹ 6*6,5 11 82 0 6310 2RS 6072 000 7798 320¹ 14 8*8 130 1 NSK 6310 6072 000 9341 360¹ 14 127 7*8 1 6310 2RS 60 720 76 42 0 360 7*8 15 118 6310 2RS 2 6072 000 3603 360 7*8 18 140 3 6310 2RS 60 720 54 42 0 360² 7*8 18 140 3 NJ 310 E 60 720 60 42 0 360³ z*d 140 3 6310 2RS 60 720 71 42 0 -3604 z*d 140 3 NJ 310 E 60 720 71 42 0 -400 4*10 18 90 4 6310 2RS 60 720 67 42 0 400¹ 18 5 6312 2RS 8*10 163 6072 000 9342 450¹ 6312 2RS 7*10 18 160 5 6072 000 4885 450¹ 7*10 20 160 5 6312 2RS 6072 000 4884 450 7*10 18 160 5 6312 2RS 60 720 68 42 0 450 7*10 20 160 5 6312 2RS 60 720 55 42 0 450² 7*10 20 160 5 NJ 312 E 60 720 62 42 0 450 8*10 18 160 5 6312 2RS 60 720 58 42 0 450³ z*d 160 5 6312 2RS 60 720 72 42 0 -450⁴ z*d -160 5 NJ 312 E 60 720 72 42 0 540 7*8 18 160 6 6216 2RSR 60 720 69 42 0 540 7*13 20,5 6216 2RSR 160 6 60 720 65 42 0 540² 7*13 20,5 160 NJ 216 E 60 720 44 42 0 6 540³ z*d 160 6216 2RSR 6 60 720 73 42 0 540⁴ z*d 160 6 NJ 216 E 60 720 73 42 0 -540 20,5 8*13 190 7 6216 2RSR 60 720 66 42 0 540² 8*13 20,5 190 7 NJ 216 E 60 720 59 42 0 540³ 190 6216 2RSR 60 720 73 42 0 z*d 7 -540⁴ z*d -190 7 NJ 216 E 60 720 73 42 0 640⁴ z*d 240 NJ 2218 6072 000 0984 8 -740⁴ z*d 240 9 NJ 224 6072 000 0976

Specialty: ¹Polyamide-pulley, ²High load, ³Variabele*, ⁴Variabele* and High load, ⁵Overall width of rope pulley, incl. bearing *Variabele with grooves (z), groove diameter (d), groove distance (RA).

Axles for Rope Pulleys

| Axle ¹ | Ø-Axle | Length | Part number | |
|-------------------|------------|--------|----------------|--|
| Х | | 147 mm | 6072 000 9240 | |
| Y | - | 182 mm | 6072 000 9234 | |
| Ζ | - | 200 mm | 6250 000 0058 | |
| 0 | | 111 mm | 6072 000 8541 | |
| 1 | -
50 mm | 166 mm | 60 723 53 32 0 | |
| 2 | - | 135 mm | 6072 000 3604 | |
| 3.0 | | 190 mm | 60 723 34 32 0 | |
| 3.1 | | 240 mm | 60 723 50 32 0 | |
| 4 | - | 132 mm | 60 723 37 32 0 | |
| F | 60 mm | 216 mm | 60 723 35 32 0 | |
| 5 | | 240 mm | 60 723 51 32 0 | |
| 6 | 00 mm | 230 mm | 60 723 47 32 0 | |
| 7 | - 80 mm | 260 mm | 60 723 32 32 0 | |
| 8 | 90 mm | 305 mm | 6072 000 0981 | |
| 9 | 120 mm | 310 mm | 6072 000 0980 | |

¹⁾ relevant axle-numers see page before

Axle Brackes

| For Rope Pulley | | Part number | |
|-----------------|---------|----------------|--|
| Ø 240 mm | 40x3x65 | 6250 000 0059 | |
| Ø 360 mm | | 00 981 03 61 0 | |
| Ø 400 mm | | 00 981 03 61 0 | |
| Ø 450 mm | | 00 981 03 61 0 | |
| Ø 540 mm | | 00 981 04 61 0 | |
| Ø 640 mm | | 00 981 04 61 0 | |
| Ø 740 mm | | 00 981 05 61 0 | |

Pedestal Bearing for Deflection Pulley Fixed on Concrete Foundation (including axle)

| For Axle | Part number |
|----------|----------------|
| 3 | 61 720 07 25 0 |
| 5 | 61 720 08 25 0 |
| 6 | 60 720 64 25 2 |
| 8 | 60 720 65 25 2 |

Accessories

Own Notes

- gearless, frequency-controlled asynchronous motor drive quiet operation
- maintenance-free and compact unit of motor and controller
- Controller with clock frequency of 16 kHZ
- high-resolution shaft encoder
- high car heights
- vibration-free drive
- Protection type IP54
- Door width 700-2500 mm ■ after reserving, the width that opens the door
- can be reduced if desired

Door-Modernisation Kits:

- The modernisation solution has been specially designed for the different doors
- Transmission from the drive to the door through a belt
- The modernisationkits are independent from the doorwidth, as they can be adjusted on site
- No necessity for limit switches











Thyssen, M2Z/ M2T/ M4TZ (D1,G1,D2,W1,W2,W3,W7): This Modernisation Kit consists of the F9 door motor, a simple bracket that fits to the above listed old door drives and a drawing for the installation.

Further Modernisation Kits are available for: Schindler QKS6/QKS8/QKS9/QKS11 For more type of doors that can be modernised, please do not hesitate to contact our sales team.

rnisation for Door Drive F9

■ programmable special output (virtual switch, closing force limitation, additional end positions signal)

- Power limitation according to EN81
- Diagnostics and Parameterisation automatically or via Laptop
- Mains voltage: 230V (+10% / -15%) AC voltage, 50/60Hz signal voltage
- ambient temperature range: -10°C to + 50°C relative humidity max. 70%
 EMV tested according to EN12015/16
- 24V logic level



Haushahn, TSS72K:

This modernisation kit consists of a console that can be adjusted according to the door width and a special cam that fits to the old door.

Thyssen, M2TD4:

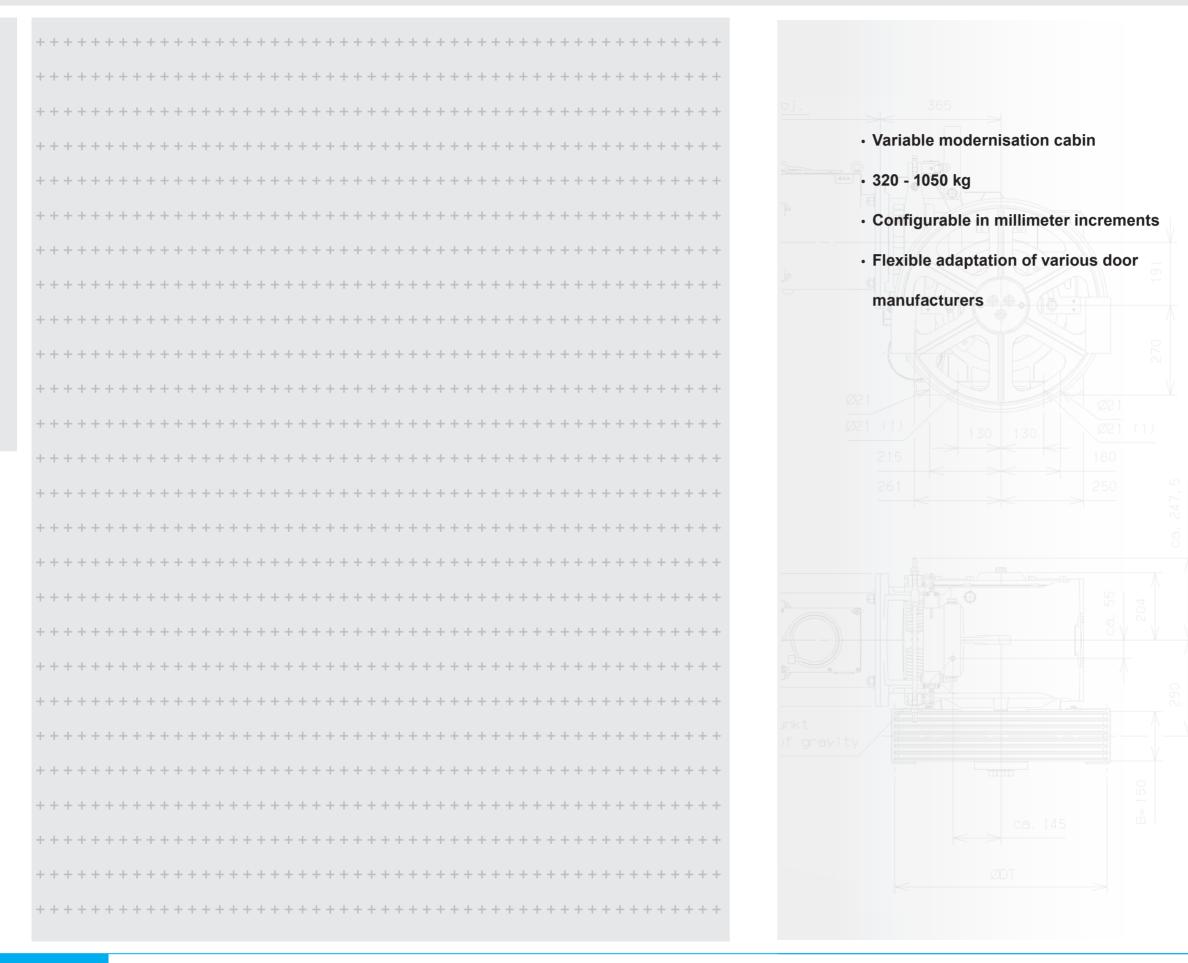
This Modernisation Kit consists of the doordrive F9 which replaces the old telescopic arm by the belt. Furthermore it has a console that can be adjusted according to the existing door width and an instruction manual with drawings.

Thyssen, M3TK/2:

With this solution the old doordrive is replaced by the F9 door drive with a

Doors

Own Notes



LEMoS[®] The Modular Modernisation Solution



| 156 |
|-----|
| 157 |
| 158 |
| 162 |
| 169 |
| 170 |
| 171 |
| 173 |
| 174 |
| 175 |
| 176 |
| |

Modernisation

System Advantages

System Advantages / Elevator Car P450SV/P1000SV

space utilisation

dimensions

as an option



Flexible degree of modernisation With LEMoS, you can individually mod-

ernise by using single components in your elevator installation or perform a complete modernisation. The limits are fluid.

What is special about this system is that you can also leave parts in your installation for which replacement would not be technically necessary or make economic sense. This flexibility is unique and carves out a distinct place for LEMoS!

LEMoS opens the possibility of a dust-free conversion process and shortening of the conversion time. LEMoS can provide all the mechanical

components that can be combined with any control systems available on the market.

Optimisation possibilities

The LEMoS elevator system is specially tailored to the high, individual requirements in modernisation.

Regardless of which aspects are important to you during modernisation, with LEMoS you can optimise and combine them with one another unlike with any other system.

We will work together with you to find the optimal solution for your elevator installation, individually tailored to your requirements and wishes.

Flexibility in the drive solution

At LEMoS we use cutting-edge drive solutions which are matched to the particular requirements in modernisation. The optimum solution for your installation is chosen from a wide range of gearless and geared drives to suit the application.

LEMoS with gearless drive



Energy efficiency

With the flexible LEMoS system, you can depending on the scope of the modernised components - considerably improve energy efficiency compared to your existing installation.

You can make significant savings for example with the use of standby operation mode or by using frequency inverters with energy recovery capability. Modern LED lighting also increases your energy savings.

All components used by LEMoS are designed so that your modernised installation achieves high levels of energy efficiency in accordance with VDI 4707.

You can thereby make a considerable contribution to the reduction of ongoing operating and energy costs and the lowering of CO₂ emissions.

System perspective

The existing installation is adapted using state of the art technology to provide the very best technical solution within the framework of a modernisation.

The customers requirements with regard to his installation and compliance with all current regulations are also considered during planning, project implementation.

For a comprehensive modernisation the elevator car component is of central importance. Important aspects here are:

- Safety requirements in acc. with EN81-20
- Requirements from the German regulation for operational safety of machinery
- Requirements in acc. with EN 81-70 regarding access for persons with disabilities
- Energy efficiency in acc. with VDI 4707
- Sound insulation requirements

The elevator car, flexible for modernisation

In modernisation there are many constraints that must be taken into consideration in the complex planning of a lift modernisation. From the customer perspective the elevator car is one of the main visible components that must satisfy the requirements with regard to size disability friendly requirements and design.

With the P450SV and P1000SV elevator car series we offer an elevator car that is flexible and adaptable to modernisation needs. The elevator car is a self-supporting construction with integrated car sling for 1:1 suspension. used. Different elevator car heights are available, together with doors of different manufacturers. As a result of planning the shaft cross-section we can prepared the offer precisely meeting the customers needs.

Innovation

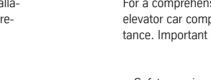
- Specially developed for modernisation
- Enlarged elevator car thanks to optimum shaft utilisation
- Variable concept with flexible width, depth and height dimensions
- Integrated ventilation slots in the car front wall
- Flexible door mountings
- Fast and simple assembly (thanks to integrated positioning aids)
- Adaptable off-centre suspension during assembly (for subsequent alignment of the installed elevator car in the shaft)

Efficiency

- sling with 1:1 suspension
- Compact and variable elevator car
- Largest possible available car floor area
- increments

Reliability

- Strict quality inspection ensures high
- Guarantee of the long term supply of
- spare parts Reduced down times and faults



Improved comfort and design with of

- Reusing as many non-value existing components as possible, such as rails, counterweight and possibly door frame, i. e. dust-free conversion and a reduction of costs to the customer.
- Rapid conversion and short down times

Scope of supply and performance

 Project planning base on the existing shaft dimensions provide the best shaft utilisation thanks to variable elevator car

Modular modernisation in various stages

 Drive technology, safety components, elevator car, doors as per customer requirements, shaft equipment (rails, bracket, counterweight)



- Combination with any control systems and operating and elements available on the market
- The shaft width and depth dimensions can be adapted in millimetre increments to the existing site conditions ensuring all available area is

 - Self-supporting elevator car without car
 - Elevator car configurable in millimetre
 - quality of all installed components

Variability

- From the basic model (galvanised elevator car) to individual full equipment specification – everything is possible
- Large number of interfaces (e.g. doors of different manufacturers)
- Different materials possible Environment
- Energy-efficient production with cuttingedge manufacturing technologies
- Use of recyclable materials
- Optimised use of materials
- Energy-saving LED lighting

Modernisation – Optimised to your Requirements

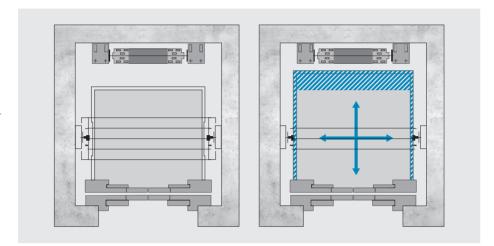
Modernisation – Optimised to your Requirements

Space optimisation

Older elevator installations frequently have smaller car dimensions which fail to meet today's demands for comfort and legal requirements. In existing buildings you cannot however, change the shaft dimensions.

With the LEMoS system, we offer you the unique possibility to make better use of the existing shaft and use the largest possible elevator car.

The new, self-supporting elevator car has a compact, load-bearing structure and can be adjusted to fit the existing shaft in millimetre increments. In addition, spaceoptimised shaft equipment and doors with reduced depth can be used.



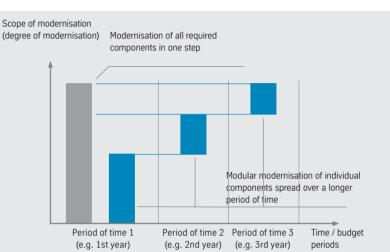
All measures serve to offer the passengers a more spacious elevator car and to improve the handling capacity of the installation. Older people and people with disabilities will, in particular, be very much appreciate the additional freedom of movement.

With the flexible LEMoS system you can if you wish naturally use your existing elevator car or retain the car dimensions.

Budget optimisation 'Step by Step' modernisation

Depending on scope, the modernisation of your elevator installation may represent a larger investment. If you prefer to spread these costs over several budget periods or years, we can prepare a modernisation plan work within your budget. This takes into account both the technical necessities as well as your budget.

The modernisation of individual components then takes place over a longer period of time, spread over several stages. The down time is, of course, kept to a minimum during the work. Between the individual stages of the modernisation, you will always have available a safe and fully functional elevator installation.



The scope and features of the individual modernisation packets can be freely sebudget. The matched LEMoS system

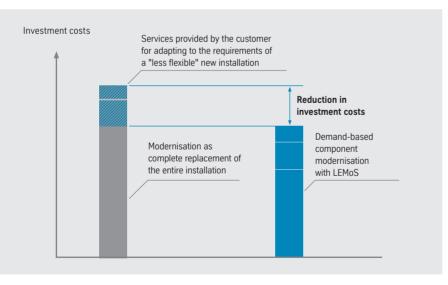
Cost optimisation

In the development of the LEMoS system, we have placed special emphasis on the aspect of economic efficiency in modernisation. This applies both to the investment for the modernisation itself as well as to the ongoing running costs.

The LEMoS components have such flexible interfaces that all parts which are exposed to little wear and do not need to be replaced, such are for example guide rails and counterweights.

This reduces the modernisation costs as well as the installation time. Parts of the shaft equipment, landing doors or door frames can frequently be re used.

The LEMoS components represent the latest state of the art equipment and manufacturing techniques. They are optimised for long service life and low power consumption.



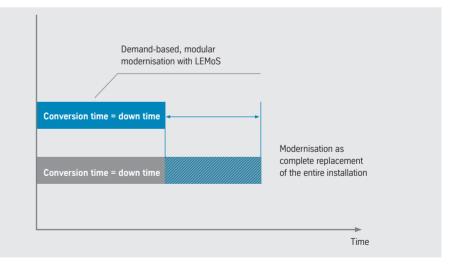
The ongoing operating expenses are significantly reduced.

Optimisation of the conversion time

During extensive modernisation, down times of your elevator installation cannot be completely avoided. With the LEMoS system, we can, however, keep this to a minimum with concern for the passengers.

Parts of the system which are exposed to minimal wear or which would require considerable time to replace, such as the shaft equipment (rails, bracket, counterweight), can be integrated in your modernised elevator and continue to be used due to the high flexibility of the components.

Compared to a complete replacement, this eliminates time-intensive and costly measures. In addition, with the modular LEMoS system, we can prepare a phased modernisation schedule for you in which the modernisation measures are performed during times of low use.



A shortened conversion time and fewer measures performed by the customer also reduce stress for the building tenants caused by noise and dirt. Less additional work is necessary for adapting the doors on the landing.

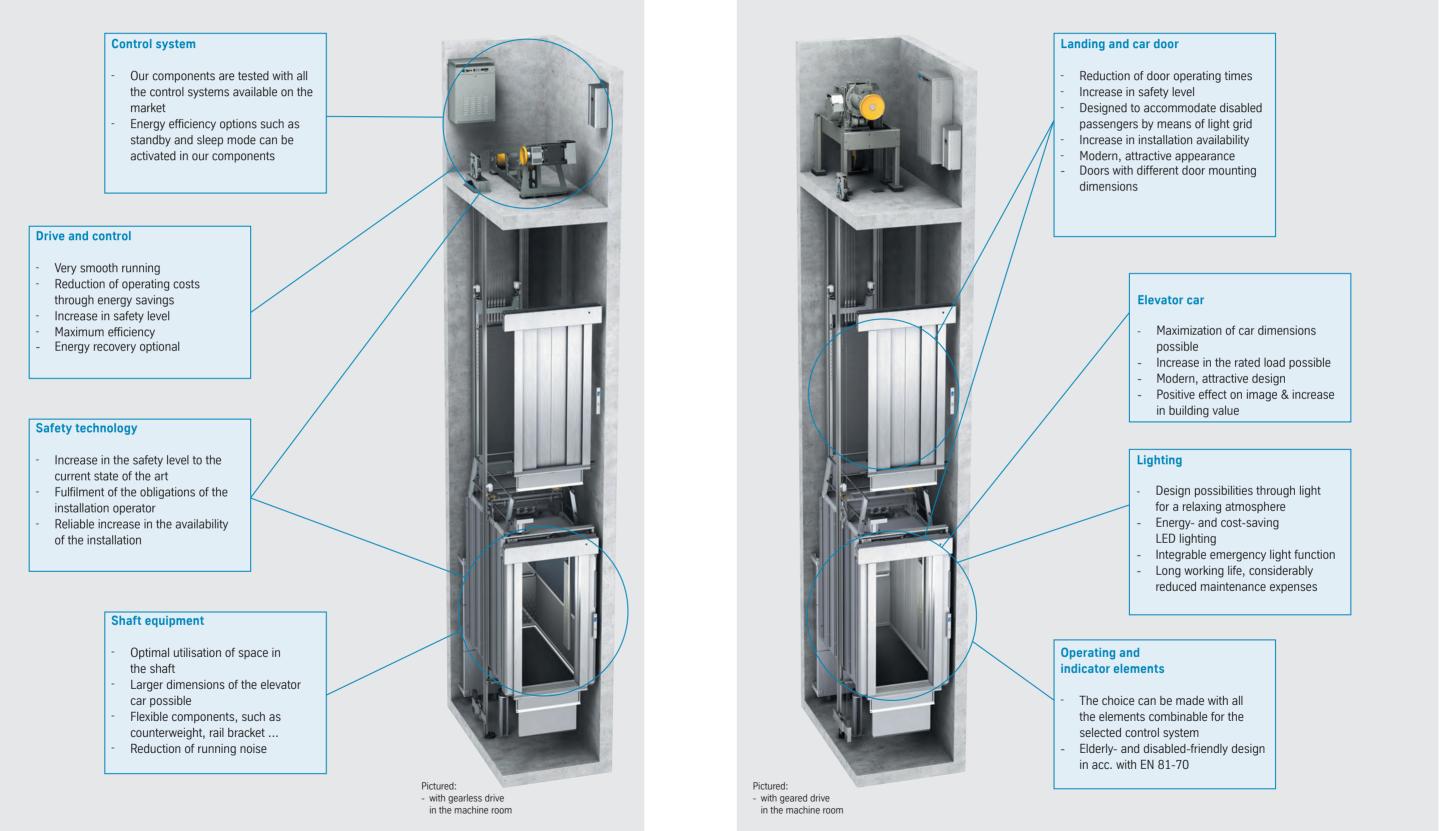
lected and can be adapted to the available

ensures that all components go together perfectly. When all measures have been completed, you get a modernised elevator that represents the latest state of the art equipment.

Modernisation according to Individual Requirements

Modernisation according to Individual Requirements

Modernisation

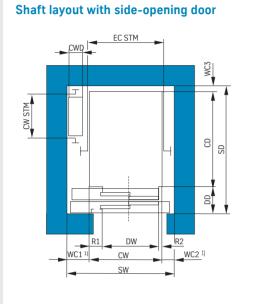


Modernisation

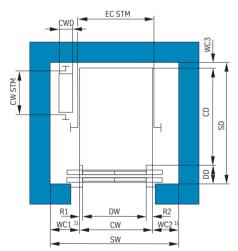
Project Planning and Performance Data (side counterweight) Rated load 320 kg \leq Q \leq 550 kg

Project Planning and Performance Data (side counterweight) Rated load 320 kg \leq Q \leq 550 kg

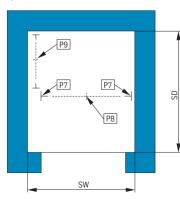
Modernisation

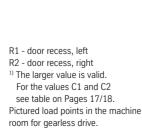


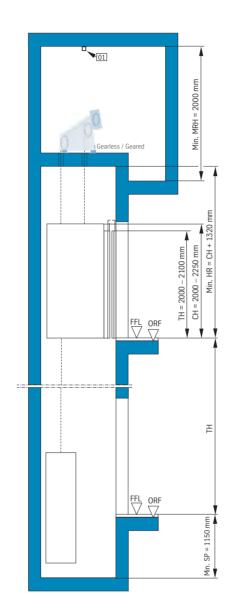
Shaft layout with centre-opening door



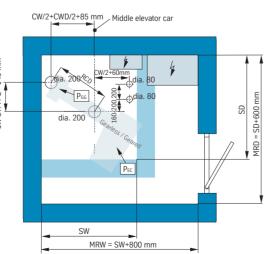
Shaft pit







Machine room



Performance data and principal dimensions with side counterweight without dual entrance (rope suspension 1:1)

| Rated load 1 | | Q | [kg] | 320 | 350 | 375 | 400 | 425 | 450 | 500 | 550 |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------|------|-------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|------|
| Speed | | V | [m/s] | | | | 1. | .0 | | | |
| Max. travel hei | ght | TH | [m] | | | | 40 | | | | 25 |
| Dual entrance | Dual entrance | | | | | | N | lo | | | |
| Number of pas | sengers | | | 4 | ļ | | 5 | | 6 | 6 | 7 |
| Car width | (in 1 mm | Min. CW | [mm] | | | 80 | 00 | | | 85 | 50 |
| | steps) | Max. CW | [mm] | 850 | 900 | 950 | 1000 | 1100 | 1150 | 1250 | 1350 |
| Car depth | (in 1 mm | Min. CD | [mm] | | | | 10 | 50 | | | |
| | steps) | Max. CD | [mm] | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1350 | 1450 | 1500 | 1550 | 1650 |
| Car height | | СН | [mm] | | | 2000 - 2250 | (min. CH = DI | H; max. CH = D |)H + 150 mm) | | |
| Side wall cleara | ance, side GG | WC1 | [mm] | | | 225 (| for counterwei | ight depth 100 | mm) | | |
| | | WC2 | [mm] | | | | 140 - | - 300 | | | |
| Shaft width Min. SW ² [m | | | [mm] | 1165 | | | | | | | 15 |
| | | Max. SW $^{\rm 2}$ | [mm] | 1375 | 1425 | 1475 | 1525 | 1625 | 1675 | 1775 | 1875 |
| Rear wall clear | ance | Min. WC3 ³ | [mm] | | | | 7 | 0 | | | |
| Door packet thi | ickness | DD | [mm] | | 155 – | 295 (dependin | g on door mod | lel and door ty | pe, see Pages I | 17/18) | |
| Shaft depth | | Min. SD | [mm] | | | | 13 | 00 | | | |
| | | Max. SD | [mm] | 1490 | 1590 | 1690 | 1740 | 1840 | 1890 | 1940 | 2040 |
| Headroom hei | ight | Min. HR | [mm] | | | 3320 - | – 3570 (Min. H | IR = CH + 1320 |) mm) | | |
| Pit depth | | Min. SP | [mm] | | | | 1150 / | 1550 4 | | | |
| Clearance - rail | l bracket | Max. I | [mm] | 2500 | 2450 | 2400 | 2200 | 2150 | 2100 | 2000 | 2000 |
| Distance between | elevator car guide rails | EC STM | [mm] | | | | CW | + 40 | | | |
| Rope clearance | e dimension | RCD | [mm] | | | | vari | able | | | |
| Load point in | machine room | Pgg | [kN] | 35.7 | 36.8 | 37.5 | 38.5 | 39.9 | 40.9 | 43.0 | 48.4 |
| Load point in n | nachine room | Pec | [kN] | 19.2 | 19.9 | 20.3 | 20.8 | 21.5 | 22.1 | 23.2 | 26.1 |
| Installation eye in machine room E1 [kN] | | | | | | | 5 | .0 | | | |
| Load point in | the shaft pit | P7 | [kN] | 13.1 | 13.6 | 13.9 | 14.3 | 13.7 | 14.1 | 16.0 | 17.4 |
| Load point in the | he shaft pit | P8 | [kN] | 40.5 | 42.2 | 43.8 | 45.3 | 43.1 | 44.8 | 52.3 | 58.7 |
| Load point in th | he shaft pit | P9 | [kN] | 32.3 | 33.4 | 34.1 | 34.9 | 36.4 | 36.9 | 39.4 | 44.1 |

¹⁾ The rated load depends on the car dimensions and on the installed car door. To determine the actual rated load, see table "Rated load depending on car width and car depth" on Page 15. ²⁾ The values for the lateral wall clearances WC1/WC2 and the resulting shaft widths have unrestricted validity only if the existing doors are retained. As soon as new doors are installed, the permissible values for the shaft width must be determined depending on the door model, the door type and the door width. See table "Dimensions of the landing doors for project planning" on Pages 17/18. ³⁾ The horizontal, free clearance between outer edge of the elevator car and shaft rear wall must be at least 50 mm (including installation tolerances). The specified dimension also contains the installation depth of the wall panels of 20 mm, because it is referred to the car inner side. ⁴⁾ The minimum pit depth is 1550 mm for CW x CD = 800 x 1100 - 1200 mm.

Determination of the maximum possible car dimensions with side counterweight (rope suspension 1:1)

| Car width | = | Shaft width | - | Wall clearance, left | - | |
|-----------|---|-------------|---|---------------------------|---|--|
| CW | = | SW | - | WC1 | - | |
| CW | = | SW | - | (C1 - R1 + IT + "air") | - | |
| CW | = | SW | - | (C1 - R1 + 25 mm + 10 mm) | - | |
| Max. CW | = | SW | - | 225 mm | - | |
| | | | | | | |

| Car width | = | Ca | ir ga | auge between rails | | - 2 x d | istar |
|------------------|-------|-------------|-------|-----------------------|---|-------------------|-------|
| CW | = | | | CGBR | | - | |
| Without dual ent | rance | 2 | | | | | |
| Car depth | = | Shaft depth | - | Door packet thickness | - | Rear wall clearan | ice |
| CD | = | SD | - | DD | - | WC3 | |
| CD | = | SD | - | (155 to 295 mm) | - | 70 mm | |
| Max. CD | = | SD | - | 155 mm | - | 70 mm | |
| | | | | | | | |

IT – installation tolerance (± 25 mm); C1 / C2 – door dimensions, space requirements of the door panels in shaft width; R1 – door recess, left; R2 – door recess, right; installation tolerances of ± 25 mm each are included in wall clearance dimensions WC1, WC2 and WC3.

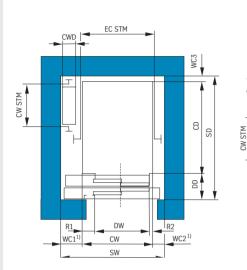
| Wall clearance, right |
|---|
| WC2 |
| (C2 - R2 + IT + "air") |
| (C2 - R2 + 25 mm + 10 mm) |
| 140 mm |
| |
| ince from elevator car to rail |
| 2 x 20 mm |
| |
| |
| Installation tolerance, door side |
| - IT |
| - 25 mm |
| - 25 mm |

Project Planning and Performance Data (side counterweight) Rated load 630 kg \leq Q \leq 1050 kg

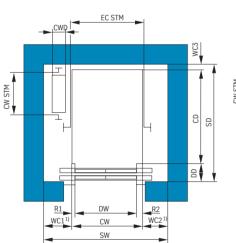
Project Planning and Performance Data (side counterweight) Rated load 630 kg \leq Q \leq 1050 kg

Modernisation

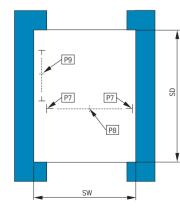
Shaft layout with side-opening door



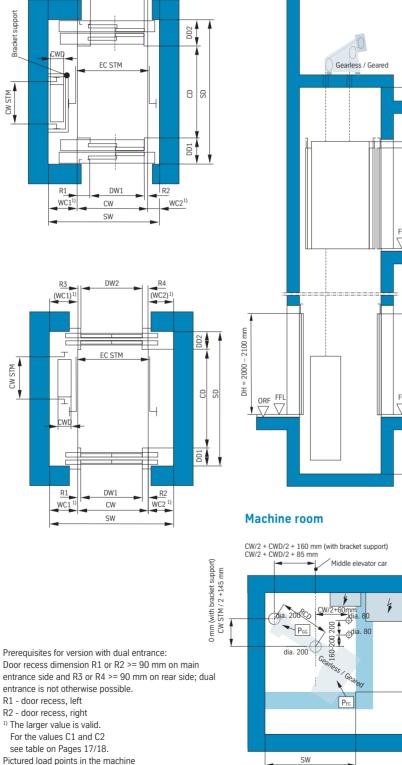
Shaft layout with centre-opening door



Shaft pit



room for gearless drive.



Performance data and principal dimensions with side counterweight without / with dual entrance (rope suspension 1:1)

| Rated load 1 | | Q | [kg] | 630 | 750 | 825 | 900 | 1000 | 1050 | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|--|
| Speed | | V | [m/s] | | | 1. | 0 | | | |
| Max. travel he | ight | TH | [m] | | | 4 | D | | | |
| Dual entrance | | | | | | Yes | /No | | | |
| Number of pa | ssengers | | | 8 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | |
| Car width | (in 1 mm | Min. CW | [mm] | | 900 | | 1000 | 110 | 00 | |
| | steps) | Max. CW | [mm] | 1500 | | | 1600 | | | |
| Car depth | (in 1 mm | Min. CD | [mm] | 1050 | 1150 | 1200 | 1300 | 14 | 50 | |
| | steps) | Max. CD | [mm] | 1750 | 2000 | | 21 | 00 | | |
| Car height | | СН | [mm] | | 2000 – 2 | 2250 (min. CH = D | H; max. $CH = DH +$ | 150 mm) | | |
| Side wall clearance, side GG WC1 [mm | | | | | 255 (with | out bracket support) | ; 330 (with bracket | support) ² | | |
| | | WC2 | [mm] | | | 140 - | - 300 | | | |
| Shaft width | | Min. SW 3 | [mm] | | 1295 | | 1395 | 149 | 95 | |
| | | Max. SW $^{\scriptscriptstyle 3}$ | [mm] | 2130 | | | 2230 | | | |
| Rear wall clea | rance | Min. WC3 4 | [mm] | | | 70 (without d | ual entrance) | | | |
| Door packet th | nickness | DD | [mm] | | 155 – 295 (depe | ending on door mod | lel and door type, se | ee Pages 17/18) | | |
| Shaft depth | (without dual entrance) | Min. SD | [mm] | 1300 | 1400 | 1450 | 1550 | 170 | 00 | |
| | (without dual entrance) | Max. SD | [mm] | 2140 | 2390 | | 24 | 90 | | |
| | (with dual entrance) | Max. SD | [mm] | 2390 2640 2740 | | | | | | |
| leadroom he | eight | Min. HR | [mm] | 3320 – 3570 (min. HR = CH + 1320 mm) | | | | | | |
| Pit depth | | Min. SP | [mm] | | | 11 | 50 | | | |
| Clearance - ra | il bracket | Max. I | [mm] | | 2750 | | 25 | 00 | 2200 | |
| Distance betwee | n elevator car guide rails | EC STM | [mm] | | | CW | + 40 | | | |
| Rope clearanc | e dimension | RCD | [mm] | | | vari | able | | | |
| .oad point in | machine room | P _{GG} | [kN] | 63.9 | 68.2 | 70.9 | 73.6 | 77.4 | | |
| _oad point in | machine room | PEC | [kN] | 34.4 | 36.7 | 38.2 | 39.7 | 41.7 | | |
| nstallation ey | e in machine room | E1 | [kN] | | | 10 | .0 | | | |
| .oad point in | the shaft pit | P7 | [kN] | 24.0 | 25.5 | 26.5 | 27.5 | 29.0 | 30.5 | |
| Load point in t | the shaft pit | P8 | [kN] | 75.0 | 81.5 | 86.0 | 90.5 | 97.0 | 101.5 | |
| Load point in t | the shaft pit | P9 | [kN] | 59.0 | 62.5 | 65.5 | 68.0 | 69.0 | 72.5 | |

¹⁾ The rated load depends on the car dimensions and on the installed car door. To determine the actual rated load, see table "Rated load depending on car width and car depth" on Pages 15/16. 2) Without dual entrance: WC1 = 255 mm (without bracket support) with min. CD >= 1520 mm, otherwise WC1 = 330 mm (with bracket support). With dual entrance: WC1 = 255 mm (without bracket support) with min. CD >= 1680 mm, otherwise WC1 = 330 mm (with bracket support). ³ The values for the lateral wall clearances WC1/WC2 and the resulting shaft widths have unrestricted validity only if the existing doors are retained. As soon as new doors are installed, the permissible values for the shaft width must be determined depending on the door model, the door type and the door width. See table "Dimensions of the landing doors for project planning" on Pages 17/18. 4) The horizontal, free clearance between outer edge of the elevator car and shaft rear wall must be at least 50 mm (including installation tolerances). The specified dimension also contains the installation depth of the wall panels of 20 mm, because it is referred to the car inner side.

Determination of the maximum possible car dimensions with side counterweight (rope suspension 1:1)

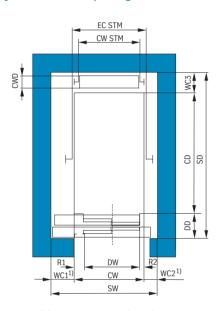
| CD = SD - DD - WC3 - IT CD = SD - DD - WC3 - IT CD = SD - (155 to 295 mm) - 70 mm - 25 mm Max. CD = SD - 155 mm - 70 mm - 25 mm included in wall clearance dimensions WC1, WC2 With dual entrance - - 70 mm - 25 mm - included in wall clearance dimensions WC1, WC2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|------|---------------|---------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-------|----------|---------------------------------|-----------|---|--|--|--|
| CW=SW-(C1 - R1 + IT + "air")-(C2 - R2 + IT + "Luft")CW=SW-(C1 - R1 + 25 mm + 10 mm)-(C2 - R2 + 25 mm + 10 mm)Max. CW=SW-255 mm-140 mmCar width=Car gauge between rails-2 x distance from elevator car to railCW=Car gauge between rails-2 x distance from elevator car to railCW=Car GBR-2 x 20 mmWithout dual entrance-DD-WC3-CD=SD-DD-WC3-ITCD=SD-155 mm-70 mm-25 mmWith dual entrance-With dual entrance-155 mm-70 mm-25 mmWith dual entrance-Shaft depth-155 mm-70 mm-25 mmWith dual entrance-Shaft depth-Thickness of door packet (1st entrance)2 x installation tolerance, door sidesCD=SD-DD (1st entrance)-Thickness of door packet (2nd entrance)-2 x ITCD=SD-(155 to 295 mm)-(155 to 295 mm)-2 x 25 mm | | Car width | = | Shaft widt | h – | Wall c | learance, | left | - | V | Vall clearance, right | | | | | |
| CW = SW - (C1 - R1 + 25 mm + 10 mm) - (C2 - R2 + 25 mm + 10 mm) $Max. CW = SW - 255 mm - 140 mm$ $Car width = Car gauge between rails - 2 x distance from elevator car to rail CW = CGBR - 2 x 20 mm Without dual entrance Car depth = Shaft depth - Door packet thickness - Rear wall clearance - Installation tolerance, door side CD = SD - DD - WC3 - IT Max. CD = SD - (155 to 295 mm) - 70 mm - 25 mm Max. CD = SD - 155 mm - 70 mm - 25 mm With dual entrance CD = SD - 155 mm - 70 mm - 25 mm Max. CD = SD - 155 mm - 70 mm - 25 mm Max. CD = SD - 155 mm - 70 mm - 25 mm Max. CD = SD - 155 mm - 70 mm - 25 mm Max. CD = SD - 155 mm - 70 mm - 25 mm Max. CD = SD - 155 mm - 70 mm - 25 mm Max. CD = SD - 155 mm - 70 mm - 25 mm Max. CD = SD - 155 mm - 70 mm - 25 mm Max. CD = SD - 0D (1st entrance) - Thickness of door packet (2nd entrance) - 2 x installation tolerance, door sides CD = SD - DD (1st entrance) - DD (2nd entrance) - 2 x installation tolerance, door sides CD = SD - 0D (1st entrance) - 0D (2nd entrance) - 2 x 25 mm$ | | CW | = | SW | - | | WC1 | | - | | WC2 | | | | | |
| Max. CW = SW - 255 mm - 140 mm Car width = Car gauge between rails - 2 x distance from elevator car to rail CW = Car gauge between rails - 2 x distance from elevator car to rail CW = Car gauge between rails - 2 x distance from elevator car to rail Without dual entrance = Shaft depth - Door packet thickness - Rear wall clearance - Installation tolerance, door side IT - installation tolerance (± 25 mm); C1 / C2 - 0 CD = SD - DD - WC3 - IT Max. CD = SD - IDD - WC3 - IT Max. CD = SD - ID5 mm - 70 mm - 25 mm Max. CD = SD - ID5 mm - 70 mm - 25 mm Max. CD = SD - ID5 mm - 70 mm - 25 mm With dual entrance SD - ID0 (1st entranc | | CW | = | SW | - | (C1 - F | R1 + IT + "a | air") | - | (C | 2 - R2 + IT + "Luft") | | | | | |
| Car width = Car gauge between rails - 2 x distance from elevator car to rail CW = CGBR - 2 x 20 mm Without dual entrance Car depth = Shaft depth - Door packet thickness - Rear wall clearance - IT – installation tolerance (± 25 mm); C1 / C2 – 0 dimensions, space requirements of the door parts of the door p | | CW | = | SW | - | (C1 - R1 + | 25 mm + | 10 mm) | - | (C2 - | R2 + 25 mm + 10 mm) | | | | | |
| CW=CGBR-2 x 20 mmWithout dual entranceCar depth=Shaft depth-Door packet thickness-Installation tolerance, door sideCD=SD-DD-WC3-ITCD=SD-(155 to 295 mm)-70 mm-25 mmMax. CD=SD-155 mm-70 mm-25 mmMax. CD=SD-155 mm-70 mm-25 mmWith dual entrance-155 mm-70 mm-25 mmWith dual entrance-Thickness of door packet (1st entrance)-Thickness of door packet (2nd entrance)-2 x installation tolerance, door sidesCD=SD-DD (1st entrance)-DD (2nd entrance)-2 x ITCD=SD-(155 to 295 mm)-(155 to 295 mm)-2 x 25 mm | | Max. CW | = | SW | - | : | 255 mm | | - | | 140 mm | | | | | |
| CW=CGBR-2 x 20 mmWithout dual entranceCar depth=Shaft depth-Door packet thickness-Rear wall clearance-Installation tolerance, door sideCD=SD-DD-WC3-ITCD=SD-(155 to 295 mm)-70 mm-25 mmMax. CD=SD-155 mm-70 mm-25 mmMax. CD=SD-155 mm-70 mm-25 mmWith dual entrance-155 mm-70 mm-25 mmWith dual entrance-Thickness of door packet (1st entrance)-Thickness of door packet (2nd entrance)-2 x installation tolerance, door sidesCD=SD-DD (1st entrance)-DD (2nd entrance)-2 x ITCD=SD-(155 to 295 mm)-(155 to 295 mm)-2 x 25 mm | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Without dual entrance Shaft depth - Door packet thickness - Rear wall clearance - Installation tolerance, door side IT - installation tolerance (± 25 mm); C1 / C2 - C CD = SD - DD - WC3 - IT CD = SD - IDD - WC3 - IT CD = SD - (155 to 295 mm) - 70 mm - 25 mm Max. CD = SD - IS5 mm - 70 mm - 25 mm With dual entrance - SD - IS5 mm - 70 mm - 25 mm With dual entrance - SD - Thickness of door packet (1st entrance) - Thickness of door packet (2nd entrance) - 2 x installation tolerance, door side CD = SD - DD (1st entrance) - DD (2nd entrance) - 2 x IT CD = SD - (155 to 295 mm) - (155 to 295 mm) - 2 x 25 mm | | Car width | = | Car ga | uge bet | ween rails | | - 2 x | dista | ance fro | om elevator car to rail | | | | | |
| Car depth = Shaft depth - Door packet thickness - Rear wall clearance - Installation tolerance, door side IT – installation tolerance (± 25 mm); C1 / C2 – 0 CD = SD - DD - WC3 - IT CD = SD - (155 to 295 mm) - 70 mm - 25 mm Max. CD = SD - 155 mm - 70 mm - 25 mm With dual entrance - SD - 155 mm - 70 mm - 25 mm Car depth = Shaft depth - Thickness of door packet (1st entrance) - Thickness of door packet (2nd entrance) - 2 x installation tolerance, door sides CD = SD - DD (1st entrance) - DD (2nd entrance) - 2 x IT CD = SD - (155 to 295 mm) - (155 to 295 mm) - 2 x 25 mm | | CW | = | | CGB | R | | - | | 2 > | x 20 mm | | | | | |
| CD = SD - DD - WC3 - IT CD = SD - (155 to 295 mm) - 70 mm - 25 mm shaft width; R1 – door recess, left; R2 – door rec right; installation tolerances of ± 25 mm each ar included in wall clearance dimensions, space requirements of the door parts Max. CD = SD - 155 mm - 70 mm - 25 mm right; installation tolerances of ± 25 mm each ar With dual entrance - 155 mm - 70 mm - 25 mm included in wall clearance dimensions WC1, WC2 and WC3. Car depth = Shaft depth - Thickness of door packet (1st entrance) - Thickness of door packet (2nd entrance) - 2 x installation tolerance, door sides CD = SD - DD (1st entrance) - DD (2nd entrance) - 2 x IT CD = SD - (155 to 295 mm) - (155 to 295 mm) - 2 x 25 mm | Wit | hout dual entra | ance | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CD=SD-DD-WCS-IICD=SD-(155 to 295 mm)-70 mm-25 mmshaft width; R1 - door recess, left; R2 - door rec
right; installation tolerances of ± 25 mm each ar
included in wall clearance dimensions WC1, WC3With dual entranceShaft depth-Thickness of door packet (1st entrance)-Thickness of door packet (2nd entrance)-2 x installation tolerance, door sidesCar depth=Shaft depth-DD (1st entrance)-DD (2nd entrance)-2 x ITCD=SD-(155 to 295 mm)-(155 to 295 mm)-2 x 25 mm | | Car depth | = | Shaft depth - | Door pa | acket thickness | - Rea | r wall clear | rance | e – I | Installation tolerance, door si | ac | IT – installation tolerance (± 25 mm); C1 / C2 – do | | | |
| CD=SD-(155 to 295 mm)-70 mm-25 mmright; installation tolerances of ± 25 mm each arrincluded in wall clearance dimensions WC1, WC2 and WC3.With dual entrance-Shaft depth-Thickness of door packet (1st entrance)-Thickness of door packet (2nd entrance)-2 x installation tolerance, door sidesCar depth=Shaft depth-Thickness of door packet (1st entrance)-Thickness of door packet (2nd entrance)-2 x installation tolerance, door sidesCD=SD-DD (1st entrance)-DD (2nd entrance)-2 x 25 mmCD=SD-(155 to 295 mm)-(155 to 295 mm)-2 x 25 mm | | CD | = | SD - | | DD | - | WC3 | | - | IT | | | | | |
| Max. CD=SD-155 mm-70 mm-25 mmincluded in wall clearance dimensions WC1, WC2 and WC3.With dual entrance-Shaft depth-Thickness of door packet (1st entrance)-Thickness of door packet (2nd entrance)-2 x installation tolerance, door sidesCD=SD-DD (1st entrance)-DD (2nd entrance)-2 x ITCD=SD-(155 to 295 mm)-(155 to 295 mm)-2 x 25 mm | | CD | = | SD - | (155 t | to 295 mm) | - | 70 mm | | - | 25 mm | | | | | |
| With dual entrance and WC3. Car depth = Shaft depth - Thickness of door packet (1st entrance) - Thickness of door packet (2nd entrance) - 2 x installation tolerance, door sides CD = SD - DD (1st entrance) - DD (2nd entrance) - 2 x IT CD = SD - (155 to 295 mm) - 2 x 25 mm | | Max. CD | = | SD – | 1 | 55 mm | - | 70 mm | | - | 25 mm | | | | | |
| CD = SD - DD (1st entrance) - DD (2nd entrance) - 2 x IT CD = SD - (155 to 295 mm) - (155 to 295 mm) - 2 x 25 mm | Wit | h dual entranc | е | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CD = SD - (155 to 295 mm) - (155 to 295 mm) - 2 x 25 mm | | Car depth | = | Shaft depth - | Thic | kness of door | packet (1st | t entrance) | - | Thickr | ness of door packet (2nd | entrance) | - | 2 x installation tolerance, door sides | | |
| | | CD | = | SD - | | DD (1st | t entrance) |) | - | | DD (2nd entrance) | | - | 2 x IT | | |
| Max. CD = SD - 155 mm - 155 mm - 50 mm | | CD | = | SD - | | (155 to | 295 mm) | | - | | (155 to 295 mm) | | - | 2 x 25 mm | | |
| | | Max. CD | = | SD - | | 15 | 5 mm | | - | | 155 mm | | - | 50 mm | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MRW = SW+800 r

Project Planning and Performance Data (rear counterweight) Rated load 320 kg \leq Q \leq 550 kg

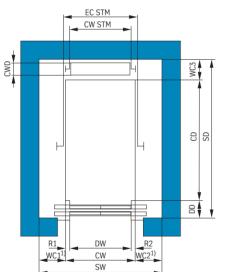
Project Planning and Performance Data (rear counterweight) Rated load 320 kg \leq Q \leq 550 kg

Modernisation

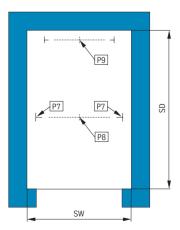


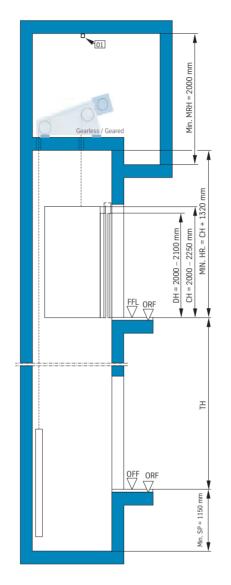
Shaft layout with centre-opening door

Shaft layout with side-opening door

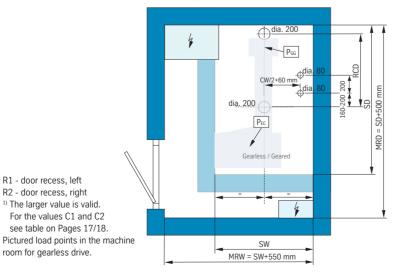








Machine room



Performance data and principal dimensions with rear counterweight without dual entrance (rope suspension 1.1)

| Rated load 1 | | Q | [kg] | 320 | 350 | 375 | 400 | 425 | 450 | 500 | 550 |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--------|------|
| Speed | | V | [m/s] | | | | 1. | 0 | | | |
| Max. travel heig | ght | TH | [m] | | | | 40 | | | | 25 |
| Dual entrance | | | | | | | Ν | 0 | | | |
| Number of pass | sengers | | | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | 5 | 7 |
| Car width | (in 1 mm | Min. CW | [mm] | | | 80 | 00 | | | 8 | 50 |
| | steps) | Max. CW | [mm] | 1050 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1350 | | 1400 | |
| Car depth | (in 1 mm | Min. CD | [mm] | | | | 850 | | | | 950 |
| | steps) | Max. CD | [mm] | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1350 | 1450 | 1500 | 1550 | 1650 |
| Car height | | СН | [mm] | | | 2000 - 2250 |) (min. CH = DH | H; max. CH = [|)H + 150 mm) | | |
| Side wall cleara | ance, side GG | WC1/WC2 | [mm] | | | | 140 - | - 300 | | | |
| Shaft width | Min. SW ² | [mm] | | 1080 | | | | | | 30 | |
| | | Max. SW $^{\rm 2}$ | [mm] | 1650 | 1700 | 1800 | 1900 | 1950 | | 2000 | |
| Rear wall cleara | ance | [mm] | | | 22 | 25 (for counter | weight 100 mr | n) | | | |
| Door packet thi | ickness | DD | [mm] | | 155 – | 295 (dependin | g on door mod | lel and door ty | pe, see Pages | 17/18) | |
| Shaft depth | | Min. SD | [mm] | | | | 1255 4 | | | | 1355 |
| | | Max. SD | [mm] | 1645 | 1745 | 1845 | 1895 | 1945 | 2045 | 2095 | 2195 |
| Headroom hei | ght | Min. HR | [mm] | 3320 – 3570 (min. HR = CH + 1320 mm) | | | | | | | |
| Pit depth | | Min. SP | [mm] | | | | 1150 / | 1550 5 | | | |
| Clearance - rail | bracket | Max. I | [mm] | 2500 | 2450 | 2400 | 2200 | 2150 | 2100 | 2000 | 2000 |
| Distance between | elevator car guide rails | EC STM | [mm] | | | | CW - | + 40 | | | |
| Rope clearance | e dimension | RCD | [mm] | | | | varia | able | | | |
| Load point in r | machine room | Pgg | [kN] | 35.7 | 36.8 | 37.5 | 38.5 | 39.9 | 40.9 | 43.0 | 48.4 |
| Load point in m | nachine room | Pec | [kN] | 19.2 | 19.9 | 20.3 | 20.8 | 21.5 | 22.1 | 23.2 | 26.1 |
| Installation eye | in machine room | E1 | [kN] | | | | 5. | .0 | | | |
| Load point in t | the shaft pit | P7 | [kN] | 13.1 | 13.6 | 13.9 | 14.3 | 13.7 | 14.1 | 16.0 | 17.4 |
| Load point in th | | P8 | [kN] | 40.5 | 42.2 | 43.8 | 45.3 | 43.1 | 44.8 | 52.3 | 58.7 |
| Load point in th | ne shaft pit | P9 | [kN] | 32.3 | 33.4 | 34.1 | 34.9 | 36.4 | 36.9 | 39.4 | 44.1 |

¹⁾ The rated load depends on the car dimensions and on the installed car door. To determine the actual rated load, see table "Rated load depending on car width and car depth" on Page 15. ²⁾ The values for the lateral wall clearances WC1/WC2 and the resulting shaft widths have unrestricted validity only if the existing doors are retained. As soon as new doors are installed, the permissible values for the shaft width must be determined depending on the door model, the door type and the door width. See table "Dimensions of the landing doors for project planning" on Pages 17/18. ³⁾ The horizontal, free clearance between outer edge of the elevator car and outer edge of the counterweight must be at least 50 mm (including installation tolerances). The specified dimension also contains the installation depth of the wall panels of 20 mm, because it is referred to the car inner side. ⁴⁾ Smaller shaft depths are possible on request and after the project planning has been technically reviewed. ⁵⁾ The minimum pit depth is 1550 mm for CW x CD = 800 x 1100 - 1200 mm and for CD = 850 to 950 mm.

Determination of the maximum possible car dimensions with rear counterweight (rope suspension 1:1)

| Car width | = | Shaft width | - | Wall clearance, left | - |
|-----------|---|-------------|---|---------------------------|---|
| CW | = | SW | - | WC1 | - |
| CW | = | SW | - | (C1 - R1 + IT + "air") | - |
| CW | = | SW | - | (C1 - R1 + 25 mm + 10 mm) | - |
| Max. CW | = | SW | - | 140 mm | - |
| | | | | | |

| Car width | = | Car gauge between rails | - | 2 x dist |
|-----------|---|-------------------------|---|----------|
| CW | = | CGBR | - | |

| V | Vithout dual entra | nce | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|-----|-------------|---|-----------------------|---|---------------------|
| | Car depth | = | Shaft depth | - | Door packet thickness | - | Rear wall clearance |
| | CD | = | SD | - | DD | - | WC3 |
| | CD | = | SD | - | (155 to 295 mm) | - | 225 mm |
| | Max. CD | = | SD | - | 155 mm | - | 225 mm |
| | | | | | | | |

IT – installation tolerance (± 25 mm); C1 / C2 – door dimensions, space requirements of the door panels in shaft width; R1 – door recess, left; R2 – door recess, right; installation tolerances of ± 25 mm each are included in wall clearance dimensions WC1, WC2 and WC3.

| Wall clearance, right |
|-------------------------------------|
| WC2 |
| (C2 - R2 + IT + "air") |
| (C2 - R2 + 25 mm + 10 mm) |
| 140 mm |
| |
| tance from elevator car to rail |
| 2 x 20 mm |
| |
| |
| - Installation tolerance, door side |
| - IT |
| - 25 mm |
| - 25 mm |

Project Planning and Performance Data (rear counterweight) Rated load 630 kg \leq Q \leq 1000 kg

Project Planning Data (without dual entrance)

Modernisation

Performance data and principal dimensions with rear counterweight without dual entrance (rope suspension 1.1)

| Rated load ¹ | | Q | [kq] | 630 | 750 | 825 | 900 | 1000 | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------|--|--|
| Speed | | V | [m/s] | 000 | ,00 | 1.0 | 500 | 1000 | | |
| Max. travel heig | ht | ŤH | [m] | | | 40 | | | | |
| Dual entrance | | | [] | | | No | | | | |
| Number of pass | engers | | | 8 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | |
| Car width | (in 1 mm | Min. CW | [mm] | Ū | 900 | | 1000 | 1100 | | |
| | steps) | Max. CW | [mm] | 1500 | | 00 | | | | |
| Car depth | (in 1 mm | Min. CD | [mm] | 1050 | 1150 | 1200 | 1300 | 1450 | | |
| | steps) | Max. CD | [mm] | 1750 | 2000 | | 2100 | | | |
| Car height | 17 | СН | [mm] | | 2000 – 2250 (n | nin. CH = DH; max. CH = | = DH + 150 mm) | | | |
| Side wall cleara | nce, side GG | WC1 | [mm] | | 255 (without brac | ket support); 330 (with l | pracket support) ² | | | |
| | | WC2 | [mm] | | · | 140 - 300 | | | | |
| Shaft width | | Min. SW ² | [mm] | | 1180 | | 1280 | 1380 | | |
| | | Max. SW ² | [mm] | 2100 2200 | | | | | | |
| Rear wall cleara | nce | WC3 3 | [mm] | | 255 | (for counterweight 135 i | mm) | | | |
| Door packet thic | kness | DD | [mm] | | 155 – 295 (depending c | n door model and door | type, see Pages 17/18 |) | | |
| Shaft depth | | Min. SD | [mm] | 1485 | 1585 | 1635 | 1735 | 1885 | | |
| | | Max. SD | [mm] | 2325 | 2575 | | 2675 | | | |
| Headroom heig | jht | Min. HR | [mm] | | 3320 – 3 | 570 (min. HR = CH + 13 | 320 mm) | | | |
| Pit depth | | Min. SP | [mm] | | | 1150 | | | | |
| Clearance - rail | bracket | Max. I | [mm] | | 2750 | | 25 | 00 | | |
| Distance between | elevator car guide rails | EC STM | [mm] | | | CW + 40 | | | | |
| Rope clearance | dimension | RCD | [mm] | | | variable | | | | |
| Load point in m | nachine room | P _{GG} | [kN] | 63.9 | 68.2 | 70.9 | 73.6 | 77.4 | | |
| Load point in ma | achine room | Pec | [kN] | 34.4 | 36.7 | 38.2 | 39.7 | 41.7 | | |
| Installation eye | in machine room | E1 | [kN] | | | 10.0 | | | | |
| Load point in t | he shaft pit | P7 | [kN] | 24.0 | 25.5 | 26.5 | 27.5 | 29.0 | | |
| Load point in the | | P8 | [kN] | 75.0 | 81.5 | 86.0 | 90.5 | 97.0 | | |
| Load point in the | e shaft pit | P9 | [kN] | 59.0 | 62.5 | 65.5 | 68.0 | 69.0 | | |

¹⁾ The rated load depends on the car dimensions and on the installed car door. To determine the actual rated load, see table "Rated load depending on car width and car depth" on Page 15. ²⁾ The values for the lateral wall clearances WC1/WC2 and the resulting shaft widths have unrestricted validity only if the existing doors are retained. As soon as new doors are installed, the permissible values for the shaft width must be determined depending on the door model, the door type and the door width. See table "Dimensions of the landing doors for project planning" on Pages 17/18. ³⁾ The horizontal, free clearance between outer edge of the elevator car and outer edge of the counterweight must be at least 50 mm (including installation tolerances). The specified dimension also contains the installation depth of the wall panels of 20 mm, because it is referred to the car inner side.

Determination of the maximum possible car dimensions with rear counterweight (rope suspension 1:1)

| Car width | = | Shaft width | - | Wall clearance, left | - | Wall clearance, right |
|-----------|---|-------------|---|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| CW | = | SW | - | WC1 | - | WC2 |
| CW | = | SW | - | (C1 - R1 + IT + "air") | - | (C2 - R2 + IT + "air") |
| CW | = | SW | - | (C1 - R1 + 25 mm + 10 mm) | - | (C2 - R2 + 25 mm + 10 mm) |
| Max. CW | = | SW | - | 140 mm | - | 140 mm |
| | | | | | | |

| Car width | = | Car gauge between rails | - | 2 x distance from elevator car to rail |
|-----------|---|-------------------------|---|--|
| CW | = | CGBR | - | 2 x 20 mm |
| | | | | |

Without dual entrance

| Car depth | = | Shaft depth | - | Door packet thickness | - | Rear wall clearance | - | Installation tolerance, door side |
|-----------|---|-------------|---|-----------------------|---|---------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| CD | = | SD | - | DD | - | WC3 | - | IT |
| CD | = | SD | - | (155 to 295 mm) | - | 255 mm | - | 25 mm |
| Max. CD | = | SD | - | 155 mm | - | 255 mm | - | 25 mm |

IT - installation tolerance (± 25 mm); C1 / C2 - door dimensions, space requirements of the door panels in shaft width; R1 – door recess, left; R2 – door recess, right; installation tolerances of ± 25 mm each are included in wall clearance dimensions WC1, WC2 and WC3.

Rated load depending on car width and car depth

| Rate | d loads | | | | | | | | Car w | idth CW | [mm] | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|-------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Q | [kg] | 800 | 850 | 900 | 950 | 1000 | 1050 | 1100 | 1150 | 1200 | 1250 | 1300 | 1350 | 1400 | 1450 | 1500 | 1550 | 1600 |
| | 850 | | | | | 320 | 350 | 350 | 375 | 375 | 400 | 425 | 425 | 450 | 475 | 500 | 500 | 525 |
| | 900 | | | | 320 | 350 | 350 | 375 | 400 | 400 | 425 | 450 | 450 | 475 | 500 | 525 | 550 | 575 |
| | 950 | | | 320 | 350 | 350 | 375 | 400 | 425 | 425 | 450 | 475 | 500 | 525 | 550 | 575 | 600 | 600 |
| | 1000 | | 320 | 350 | 350 | 375 | 400 | 425 | 425 | 450 | 475 | 500 | 525 | 550 | 575 | 600 | 630 | 650 |
| | 1050 | 320 | 350 | 350 | 375 | 400 | 425 | 425 | 450 | 475 | 500 | 525 | 550 | 575 | 630 | 630 | 675 | 700 |
| | 1100 | 320 | 350 | 375 | 400 | 425 | 425 | 475 | 475 | 500 | 550 | 575 | 600 | 630 | 650 | 675 | 700 | 725 |
| | 1150 | 350 | 375 | 400 | 425 | 425 | 450 | 475 | 525 | 550 | 575 | 600 | 630 | 650 | 675 | 725 | 750 | 775 |
| | 1200 | 350 | 375 | 400 | 425 | 450 | 475 | 500 | 550 | 575 | 600 | 630 | 650 | 700 | 725 | 750 | 775 | 800 |
| | 1250 | 375 | 400 | 425 | 450 | 475 | 500 | 550 | 575 | 600 | 630 | 675 | 700 | 725 | 750 | 800 | 825 | 850 |
| | 1300 | 400 | 425 | 450 | 475 | 500 | 525 | 575 | 600 | 630 | 675 | 700 | 725 | 750 | 800 | 825 | 850 | 900 |
| _ | 1350 | 400 | 425 | 450 | 500 | 525 | 550 | 600 | 630 | 650 | 700 | 725 | 775 | 800 | 825 | 875 | 900 | 925 |
| ۲
۳ | 1400 | 425 | 450 | 475 | 525 | 550 | 575 | 630 | 650 | 700 | 725 | 750 | 800 | 825 | 875 | 900 | 925 | 975 |
| 8 | 1450 | 425 | 475 | 500 | 550 | 575 | 630 | 650 | 675 | 725 | 750 | 800 | 825 | 875 | 900 | 950 | 975 | 1000 |
| pth | 1500 | 450 | 475 | 525 | 575 | 600 | 630 | 675 | 725 | 750 | 800 | 825 | 875 | 900 | 950 | 975 | | |
| Car depth CD [mm] | 1550 | 475 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 630 | 675 | 700 | 750 | 775 | 825 | 850 | 900 | 925 | 975 | | | |
| Ca | 1600 | 475 | 525 | 575 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 725 | 775 | 800 | 850 | 900 | 925 | 975 | 1000 | | | |
| | 1650 | 500 | 550 | 600 | 630 | 675 | 725 | 750 | 800 | 850 | 875 | 925 | 975 | 1000 | | | | |
| | 1700 | 525 | 575 | 630 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 775 | 825 | 875 | 925 | 950 | 1000 | | | | | |
| | 1750 | 550 | 600 | 630 | 675 | 725 | 775 | 825 | 850 | 900 | 950 | 1000 | | | | | | |
| | 1800 | 575 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | 850 | 875 | 925 | 975 | | | | | | | |
| | 1850 | 575 | 630 | 675 | 725 | 775 | 825 | 875 | 925 | 950 | 1000 | | | | | | | |
| | 1900 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | 850 | 900 | 850 | 1000 | | | | | | | | |
| | 1950 | 630 | 675 | 725 | 775 | 825 | 875 | 925 | 975 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2000 | 650 | 700 | 750 | 800 | 850 | 900 | 950 | 1000 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2050 | 675 | 725 | 775 | 825 | 875 | 925 | 975 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2100 | 675 | 750 | 800 | 850 | 900 | 950 | 1000 | | | | | | | | | | |

Determination of the rated loads in accordance with DIN EN 81-1:1998+A3:2009, edition 06.2010, item 8.2.1, table 1.1 for passenger elevators, with consideration given to an available area in the entrance area with closed door of 0.072 m² (door model ThyssenKrupp K8A, door type M2T / dual panel, one-sided telescoping, side-opening, door width DW = 900 mm). When using other door models and door types, rated loads may vary from these values.

Number of persons depending on rated load Q

| Rated loads (|) [kg] | 100 | 180 | 225 | 320 | 350 | 375 | 400 | 425 | 450 |
|-------------------------------------|--------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| Number of persons | | 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | (|
| Min. available area in elevator car | [m²] | 0.28 | 0.49 | 0.60 | 0. | 79 | | 0.98 | | 1. |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rated loads 0 |) [kg] | 630 | 675 | 750 | 800 | 825 | 900 | 975 | 1000 | 1050 |
| Number of persons | | 8 | 9 | 1 | .0 | 11 | 12 | 1 | 3 | 14 |
| Number of persons | | | | | | | | | | |

Determination of the number of persons in accordance with DIN EN 81-1:1998+A3:2009, edition 06.2010, item 8.2.3 (person weight 75 kg) or table 1.2.

LEMoS[®]

Project Planning Data (with dual entrance)

Project Planning Data (door mountings)

Modernisation

Rated load depending on car width and car depth

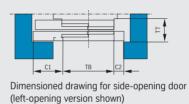
| Rate | d loads | | | | | | | | Car w | vidth CW | [mm] | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Q | [kg] | 800 | 850 | 900 | 950 | 1000 | 1050 | 1100 | 1150 | 1200 | 1250 | 1300 | 1350 | 1400 | 1450 | 1500 | 1550 | 1600 |
| | 850 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 900 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 950 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1000 | | | | | | | | | | | | 575 | 600 | 630 | 630 | 675 | 700 |
| | 1050 | | | | | | | | | | | 575 | 600 | 630 | 650 | 675 | 700 | 725 |
| | 1100 | | | | | | | | | | 575 | 600 | 630 | 650 | 700 | 725 | 750 | 775 |
| | 1150 | | | | | | | | | 575 | 600 | 630 | 675 | 700 | 725 | 750 | 775 | 800 |
| | 1200 | | | | | | | | 575 | 600 | 630 | 675 | 700 | 725 | 750 | 800 | 825 | 850 |
| | 1250 | | | | | | | 575 | 600 | 630 | 675 | 700 | 725 | 775 | 800 | 825 | 850 | 900 |
| | 1300 | | | | | | 575 | 600 | 630 | 675 | 700 | 725 | 775 | 800 | 825 | 875 | 900 | 925 |
| - | 1350 | | | | | 575 | 600 | 630 | 675 | 700 | 725 | 775 | 800 | 825 | 875 | 900 | 950 | 975 |
| Ē | 1400
1450 | | | | 575 | 600
630 | 630
650 | 650
700 | 700 | 725
750 | 775
800 | 800
825 | 825
875 | 875
900 | 900
950 | 950 | 975
1025 | 1000 |
| 8 | 1450 | | | 575 | 575
600 | 630 | 675 | 700 | 725
750 | 800 | 800 | 825 | 900 | 900
950 | 950
975 | 975
1025 | 1025 | 1050 |
| pth | 1550 | | | | 630 | 675 | 700 | | | 825 | 850 | 900 | 950 | 975 | 1025 | 1025 | 1000 | |
| Car depth CD [mm] | | | | 600 | | | | 750 | 775 | | | | | | | 1050 | | |
| ca | 1600 | | | 600 | 650 | 700 | 725 | 775 | 800 | 850 | 900 | 925 | 975 | 1000 | 1050 | | | |
| | 1650 | | | 630 | 675 | 725 | 750 | 800 | 850 | 875 | 925 | 975 | 975 | 1050 | | | | |
| | 1700 | | | 650 | 700 | 750 | 775 | 825 | 875 | 900 | 950 | 1000 | 1050 | | | | | |
| | 1750 | | | 675 | 725 | 775 | 800 | 850 | 900 | 950 | 975 | 1025 | | | | | | |
| | 1800 | | | 700 | 750 | 800 | 825 | 875 | 925 | 975 | 1025 | 1050 | | | | | | |
| | 1850 | | | 725 | 775 | 825 | 875 | 900 | 950 | 1000 | 1050 | | | | | | | |
| | 1900 | | | 750 | 800 | 850 | 900 | 925 | 975 | 1025 | | | | | | | | |
| | 1950 | | | 775 | 825 | 875 | 925 | 975 | 1025 | 1050 | | | | | | | | |
| | 2000 | | | 800 | 850 | 900 | 950 | 1000 | 1050 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2050 | | | 825 | 875 | 925 | 975 | 1025 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2100 | | | 825 | 900 | 950 | 1000 | 1050 | | | | | | | | | | |

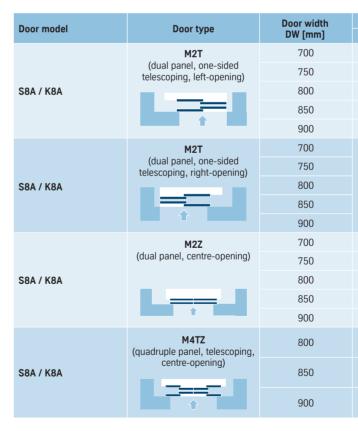
Determination of the rated loads in accordance with DIN EN 81-1:1998+A3:2009, edition 06.2010, item 8.2.1, table 1.1 for passenger elevators, with consideration given to an available area in the entrance area with closed door of 0.072 m² (door model ThyssenKrupp K8A, door type M2T / dual panel, one-sided telescoping, side-opening, door width DW = 900 mm). When using other door models and door types, rated loads may vary from these values.

Decision-making aid for selecting a suitable door model

| Door model | S8A / K8A | 2000 C-MOD | FINELINE |
|--------------------|--|--|---|
| | - High-quality, elegant and efficient door series | Economical solution for many common
applications | - Compact dimensions: low installation depth and width, ideal for narrow shafts |
| Special advantages | Robust and reliable, even under
challenging application conditions | - Further usage of existing swing landing
doors possible | Version with asymmetric entrance
offers additional planning freedom |
| | - Extensive range of fire protection
certifications and many options | | Further usage of existing swing landing
doors possible |

Dimensions of the landing doors for project planning





For dimensions C1 and C2 and for the dimension of door packet thickness TT, no shaft and dimensional tolerances are included in the calculation. To determine the maximum car width and maximum car depth in an existing elevator shaft, the space requirements of the doors must be taken into consideration. Listed in the above table are the values for C1, C2 and DD for the various door models and door types. Further door designs possible on request.



Dimensioned drawing for centre-opening door (dual panel version shown)

| Space requirement of do | or panels (in shaft width) | Door packet thickness |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| C 1 [mm] | C 2 [mm] | DD [mm] |
| 400 | | |
| 425 | | |
| 450 | 150 | 295
(incl. door frame) |
| 475 | | (|
| 500 | | |
| | 400 | |
| | 425 | |
| 150 | 450 | 295
(incl. door frame) |
| | 475 | (|
| | 500 | |
| 400 | 400 | |
| 425 | 425 | |
| 450 | 450 | 235
(incl. door frame) |
| 475 | 475 | |
| 500 | 500 | |
| 250 | 250 | |
| 265 | 265 | 295
(incl. door frame) |
| 275 | 275 | |

Project Planning Data (door mountings)

Dimensions of the landing doors for project planning

| Door model | Door type | Door width | Space requirement of do | or panels (in shaft width) | Door packet thickness | |
|------------|--|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Door model | Door type | DW [mm] | C 1 [mm] | C 2 [mm] | DD [mm] | |
| | 2L | 650 | 390 | | | |
| | (dual panel, one-sided | 700 | 415 | | | |
| 2000 C-MOD | telescoping, left-opening) | 750 | 440 | 100 | 230
(not including depth | |
| 2000 C-MOD | | 800 | 465 | 100 | of the door frame) | |
| | | 850 | 490 | | | |
| | | 900 | 515 | | | |
| | 2R | 650 | | 390 | | |
| | (dual panel, one-sided | 700 | | 415 | | |
| | telescoping, right-opening) | 750 | 100 | 440 | 230 | |
| 2000 C-MOD | | 800 | 100 | 465 | (not including depth
of the door frame) | |
| | | 850 | | 490 | | |
| | | 900 | | 515 | | |
| | 47 | 650 | 210 (DH 2000) / 235 (DH 2100) | 210 (DH 2000) / 235 (DH 2100) | | |
| | 4Z
(quadruple panel, telescoping | 700 | 210 (DH 2000) / 235 (DH 2100) | 210 (DH 2000) / 235 (DH 2100) | | |
| | centre-opening) | 750 | 225 | 225 | 230 | |
| 2000 C-MOD | | 800 | 235 | 235 | (not including depth
of the door frame) | |
| | | 850 | 250 | 250 | , | |
| | | 900 | 260 | 260 | | |
| | 10 | 650 | 205 | 205 | | |
| | 4S
(quadruple panel, telescoping | 700 | 205 | 205 | | |
| | centre-opening, symmetric) | 750 | 215 | 215 | 155 | |
| FINELINE | | 800 | 230 | 230 | (not including depth
of the door frame) | |
| | | 850 | 240 | 240 | , | |
| | | 900 255 255 | | 255 | | |
| | | 650 | 255 | | | |
| | 4/AS-L
(quadruple panel, telescoping | 700 | 260 | | | |
| | centre-opening,
asymmetric left) | 750 | 290 | | 155 | |
| FINELINE | asymmetric lerty | 800 | 310 | 145 | (not including depth
of the door frame) | |
| | | 850 | 340 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| | | 900 | 360 | | | |
| | 4/40 5 | 650 | | 255 | | |
| | 4/AS-R
(quadruple panel, telescoping | 700 | | 260 | | |
| | centre-opening,
asymmetric right) | 750 | | 290 | 155 | |
| FINELINE | asymmetric right) | 800 | 145 | 310 | (not including depth
of the door frame) | |
| | | 850 | | 340 | | |
| | Ť | 900 | | 360 | | |

For dimensions C1 and C2 and for the dimension of door packet thickness, no shaft and dimensional tolerances are included in the calculation. To determine the maximum car width and maximum car depth in an existing elevator shaft, the space requirements of the doors must be taken into consideration. Listed in the above table are the values for C1, C2 and DD for the various door models and door types.

Technical data, installed components and electrical data

| Rated load | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|----------|--|--|
| | Q | [kg] | 320 | 350 | 375 | 400 | 425 | 450 | 500 | 550 | | |
| Speed | V | [m/s] | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Max. travel height | Max. TH | [m] | | | | | 0 | | | | | |
| Dual entrance | | | | | | N | 0 | | | | | |
| Mass of car (P 450 SV) | EC 1 | [kg] | 400 - 540 | 410 - 550 | 415 – 555 | 420 - 560 | 430 - 580 | 435 – 590 | 450 - 610 | 475 – 72 | | |
| Drive Geared | | | | | | TW 4 | 45 C | | | | | |
| Nominal power | | [kW] | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 4.3 | | |
| Max. mains power 2, 3 | | [kVA] | 6.4 | 6.7 | 7.0 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 7.9 | 8.6 | 9.4 | | |
| Mains rated current ^{2, 3} | | [A] | 5.1 | 5.5 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 6.5 | 6.8 | 7.6 | 8.3 | | |
| Max. mains current 2, 3 | | [A] | 9.2 | 9.7 | 10.1 | 10.5 | 11.0 | 11.4 | 12.4 | 13.6 | | |
| Diameter of traction sheave | DT | [mm] | | | | 44 | 10 | | | | | |
| Suspension ropes | n x ds | [mm] | | | | 7 > | (8 | | | | | |
| Drive Gearless | | | PMC 145-2 M | | | | PMC 145-2 L | | | | | |
| Nominal power | | [kW] | 2.38 | | | | 3.69 | | | | | |
| Max. mains power 2, 3 | | [kVA] | 4.1 | | | | 6.3 | | | | | |
| Mains rated current ^{2, 3} | | [A] | 4.1 | | | | 6.6 | | | | | |
| Max. mains current ^{2, 3} | | [A] | 5.9 | | | | 9.1 | | | | | |
| Diameter of traction sheave | DT | [mm] | | | | 24 | 10 | | | | | |
| Suspension ropes | n x ds | [mm] | 6 x 6 | 7 | x 6 | | 8 x 6 | | 10 x 6 | 12 x 6 | | |
| Elevator-car guide rails | | [] | | | | Т 7 | | | | | | |
| Counterweight guides | | | | | | T 5 | | | | | | |
| Elevator-car buffer | n x type | | | 1 x 100x80 A 2 x 100x80 A | | | | | | | | |
| | ii x type | | | 1 / 10 | 0,00 / 1 | 4 40 | | 2 × 10 | | | | |
| Counterweight huffer nix type | | | | | | I X 10 | JX80 A | | | | | |
| Counterweight buffer n x type | | | | | | 1 x 10 | JX8U A | | | | | |
| Counterweight buffer n x type Rated load | Q | [kg] | 6 | 30 | 750 | 825 | 900 | 1000 | 1050 | | | |
| Rated load | Q
V | [kg]
[m/s] | 6 | 30 | 750 | | | 1000 | 1050 | | | |
| Rated load | | | 6 | 30 | 750 | 825 | | 1000 | 1050 | | | |
| Rated load Speed | V | [m/s] | 6 | 30 | | 825
1.0 | | 1000 | 1050
Yes | | | |
| Rated load
Speed
Max. travel height | V | [m/s] | 6
550 – 680 | 30
550 – 950 | | 825
1.0
40 | | 1000
650 - 1050 | | | | |
| Rated load
Speed
Max. travel height
Dual entrance | v
Max. TH | [m/s]
[m] | | | pos | 825
1.0
40
sible | 900
630 - 1020 | | Yes | | | |
| Rated load
Speed
Max. travel height
Dual entrance
Mass of car (P 1000 SV) | v
Max. TH | [m/s]
[m] | 550 - 680 | | pos | 825
1.0
40
sible
610 - 1000 | 900
630 - 1020 | | Yes | | | |
| Rated load
Speed
Max. travel height
Dual entrance
Mass of car (P 1000 SV)
Drive Geared | v
Max. TH | [m/s]
[m]
[kg] | 550 – 680
TW 45 C | 550 - 950 | pos
590 – 980 | 825
1.0
40
sible
610 – 1000
TW (| 900
630 – 1020
53 B | 650 – 1050 | Yes
700 – 1100 | | | |
| Rated load
Speed
Max. travel height
Dual entrance
Mass of car (P 1000 SV)
Drive Geared
Nominal power | v
Max. TH | [m/s]
[m]
[kg]
[kW] | 550 – 680
TW 45 C
4.8 | 550 – 950
4.8 | pos
590 – 980
5.3 | 825
1.0
40
sible
610 – 1000
TW (
5.8 | 900
630 – 1020
63 B
6.7 | 650 – 1050
7.4 | Yes
700 – 1100
7.7 | | | |
| Rated load
Speed
Max. travel height
Dual entrance
Mass of car (P 1000 SV)
Drive Geared
Nominal power
Max. mains power ^{2,3} | v
Max. TH | [m/s]
[m]
[kg]
[kW]
[kVA] | 550 - 680
TW 45 C
4.8
10.2 | 550 – 950
4.8
12.3 | pos
590 – 980
5.3
13.6 | 825
1.0
40
sible
610 – 1000
TW (
5.8
14.6 | 900
630 – 1020
63 B
6.7
15.6 | 650 – 1050
7.4
16.7 | Yes
700 – 1100
7.7
17.4 | | | |
| Rated load
Speed
Max. travel height
Dual entrance
Mass of car (P 1000 SV)
Drive Geared
Nominal power
Max. mains power ^{2,3}
Mains rated current ^{2,3} | V
Max. TH
EC ¹ | [m/s]
[m]
[kg]
[kW]
[kVA]
[A] | 550 - 680
TW 45 C
4.8
10.2
9.3 | 550 - 950
4.8
12.3
9.4 | pos
590 – 980
5.3
13.6
10.3 | 825
1.0
40
sible
610 – 1000
TW (
5.8
14.6
11.2 | 900
630 - 1020
53 B
6.7
15.6
12.9 | 650 – 1050
7.4
16.7
14.2 | Yes
700 – 1100
7.7
17.4
14.9 | | | |
| Rated load
Speed
Max. travel height
Dual entrance
Mass of car (P 1000 SV)
Drive Geared
Nominal power
Max. mains power ^{2,3}
Mains rated current ^{2,3}
Max. mains current ^{2,3} | V
Max. TH
EC ¹ | [m/s]
[m]
[kg]
[kW]
[kW]
[A]
[A] | 550 - 680
TW 45 C
4.8
10.2
9.3
14.7 | 550 - 950
4.8
12.3
9.4 | pos
590 – 980
5.3
13.6
10.3
19.6
590 | 825
1.0
40
sible
610 – 1000
TW (
5.8
14.6
11.2 | 900
630 - 1020
53 B
6.7
15.6
12.9 | 650 - 1050
7.4
16.7
14.2
24.1 | Yes
700 – 1100
7.7
17.4
14.9 | | | |
| Rated load
Speed
Max. travel height
Dual entrance
Mass of car (P 1000 SV)
Drive Geared
Nominal power
Max. mains power ^{2,3}
Mains rated current ^{2,3}
Max. mains current ^{2,3}
Diameter of traction sheave | v
Max. TH
EC ¹ | [m/s]
[m]
[kg]
[kW]
[kVA]
[A]
[A]
[mm] | 550 - 680
TW 45 C
4.8
10.2
9.3
14.7
440
7 x 8 | 550 – 950
4.8
12.3
9.4
17.7 | pos
590 – 980
5.3
13.6
10.3
19.6
590
6 x | 825
1.0
40
sible
610 - 1000
TW (
5.8
14.6
11.2
21 | 900
630 - 1020
63 B
6.7
15.6
12.9
22.5 | 650 - 1050
7.4
16.7
14.2
24.1
510 | Yes
700 – 1100
7.7
17.4
14.9 | | | |
| Rated load Speed Max. travel height Dual entrance Mass of car (P 1000 SV) Drive Geared Nominal power Max. mains power ^{2,3} Mains rated current ^{2,3} Max. mains current ^{2,3} Diameter of traction sheave Suspension ropes Drive Gearless | v
Max. TH
EC ¹ | [m/s]
[m]
[kg]
[kW]
[kVA]
[A]
[A]
[mm] | 550 - 680
TW 45 C
4.8
10.2
9.3
14.7
440
7 x 8 | 550 - 950
4.8
12.3
9.4
17.7
5 x 10 | pos
590 – 980
5.3
13.6
10.3
19.6
590
6 x | 825
1.0
40
sible
610 - 1000
TW (
5.8
14.6
11.2
21 | 900
630 - 1020
63 B
6.7
15.6
12.9
22.5 | 650 - 1050
7.4
16.7
14.2
24.1
510
7 x 10 | Yes
700 – 1100
7.7
17.4
14.9 | | | |
| Rated load Speed Max. travel height Dual entrance Mass of car (P 1000 SV) Drive Geared Nominal power Max. mains power ^{2,3} Mains rated current ^{2,3} Max. mains current ^{2,3} Diameter of traction sheave Suspension ropes Drive Gearless Nominal power | v
Max. TH
EC ¹ | [m/s]
[m]
[kg]
[kW]
[kVA]
[A]
[A]
[mm]
[mm] | 550 - 680
TW 45 C
4.8
10.2
9.3
14.7
440
7 x 8 | 550 – 950
4.8
12.3
9.4
17.7
5 x 10
1 / PMC 170 M
4.8 | pos
590 – 980
5.3
13.6
10.3
19.6
590
6 x | 825
1.0
40
sible
610 - 1000
TW (
5.8
14.6
11.2
21 | 900
630 – 1020
63 B
6.7
15.6
12.9
22.5
PMC 170 XL
5.8 | 650 - 1050
7.4
16.7
14.2
24.1
510
7 x 10 | Yes
700 – 1100
7.7
17.4
14.9 | | | |
| Rated load
Speed
Max. travel height
Dual entrance
Mass of car (P 1000 SV)
Drive Geared
Nominal power
Max. mains power ^{2,3}
Mains rated current ^{2,3}
Mains rated current ^{2,3}
Max. mains current ^{2,3}
Diameter of traction sheave
Suspension ropes
Drive Gearless
Nominal power
Max. mains power ^{2,3} | v
Max. TH
EC ¹ | [m/s]
[m]
[kg]
[kW]
[kVA]
[A]
[A]
[mm]
[mm]
[mw]
[kW]
[kVA] | 550 - 680
TW 45 C
4.8
10.2
9.3
14.7
440
7 x 8 | 550 - 950
4.8
12.3
9.4
17.7
5 × 10
1 / PMC 170 M
4.8
8.8 | pos
590 – 980
5.3
13.6
10.3
19.6
590
6 x | 825
1.0
40
sible
610 - 1000
TW (
5.8
14.6
11.2
21 | 900
630 – 1020
63 B
6.7
15.6
12.9
22.5
PMC 170 XL
5.8
11.9 | 650 - 1050
7.4
16.7
14.2
24.1
510
7 x 10 | Yes
700 – 1100
7.7
17.4
14.9 | | | |
| Rated load
Speed
Max. travel height
Dual entrance
Mass of car (P 1000 SV)
Drive Geared
Nominal power
Max. mains power ^{2,3}
Mains rated current ^{2,3}
Mains rated current ^{2,3}
Max. mains current ^{2,3}
Diameter of traction sheave
Suspension ropes
Drive Gearless
Nominal power
Max. mains power ^{2,3}
Mains rated current ^{2,3}
Mains rated current ^{2,3} | v
Max. TH
EC ¹ | [m/s]
[m]
[kg]
[kW]
[kVA]
[A]
[A]
[mm]
[mm]
[kW]
[kW]
[kVA]
[A] | 550 - 680
TW 45 C
4.8
10.2
9.3
14.7
440
7 x 8 | 550 - 950
4.8
12.3
9.4
17.7
5 × 10
1 / PMC 170 M
4.8
8.8
9.3 | pos
590 – 980
5.3
13.6
10.3
19.6
590
6 x | 825
1.0
40
sible
610 - 1000
TW (
5.8
14.6
11.2
21 | 900
630 – 1020
63 B
6.7
15.6
12.9
22.5
PMC 170 XL
5.8
11.9
13.1 | 650 - 1050
7.4
16.7
14.2
24.1
510
7 x 10 | Yes
700 – 1100
7.7
17.4
14.9 | | | |
| Rated load Speed Max. travel height Dual entrance Mass of car (P 1000 SV) Drive Geared Nominal power Max. mains power ^{2,3} Mains rated current ^{2,3} Max. mains current ^{2,3} Diameter of traction sheave Suspension ropes Drive Gearless Nominal power Max. mains power ^{2,3} Mains rated current ^{2,3} | v
Max. TH
EC ¹
DT
n x ds | [m/s]
[m]
[kg]
[kW]
[kVA]
[A]
[A]
[mm]
[mm]
[kW]
[kVA]
[kVA]
[A] | 550 - 680
TW 45 C
4.8
10.2
9.3
14.7
440
7 x 8 | 550 - 950
4.8
12.3
9.4
17.7
5 × 10
1 / PMC 170 M
4.8
8.8 | pos
590 – 980
5.3
13.6
10.3
19.6
590
6 x | 825
1.0
40
sible
610 - 1000
TW (
5.8
14.6
11.2
21
10 | 900
630 – 1020
63 B
6.7
15.6
12.9
22.5
PMC 170 XL
5.8
11.9 | 650 - 1050
7.4
16.7
14.2
24.1
510
7 x 10 | Yes
700 – 1100
7.7
17.4
14.9 | | | |
| Rated load Speed Max. travel height Dual entrance Mass of car (P 1000 SV) Drive Geared Nominal power Max. mains power ^{2,3} Mains rated current ^{2,3} Diameter of traction sheave Suspension ropes Drive Gearless Nominal power Max. mains power ^{2,3} Mains rated current ^{2,3} Max. mains current ^{2,3} Diameter of traction sheave | v
Max. TH
EC ¹
DT
n x ds
DT | [m/s]
[m]
[kg]
[kW]
[kVA]
[A]
[A]
[mm]
[kW]
[kVA]
[kVA]
[A]
[A] | 550 - 680
TW 45 C
4.8
10.2
9.3
14.7
440
7 x 8
PMC 145 M | 550 - 950
4.8
12.3
9.4
17.7
5 × 10
1 / PMC 170 M
4.8
8.8
9.3
12.7 | pos
590 – 980
5.3
13.6
10.3
19.6
590
6 x | 825
1.0
40
sible
610 - 1000
TW (
5.8
14.6
11.2
21 | 900
630 – 1020
63 B
6.7
15.6
12.9
22.5
PMC 170 XL
5.8
11.9
13.1
17.1 | 650 - 1050
7.4
16.7
14.2
24.1
510
7 x 10 | Yes
700 – 1100
7.7
17.4
14.9 | | | |
| Rated load Speed Max. travel height Dual entrance Mass of car (P 1000 SV) Drive Geared Nominal power Max. mains power ^{2,3} Mains rated current ^{2,3} Diameter of traction sheave Suspension ropes Drive Gearless Nominal power Max. mains power ^{2,3} Mains rated current ^{2,3} Max. mains current ^{2,3} Diameter of traction sheave Suspension ropes | v
Max. TH
EC ¹
DT
n x ds | [m/s]
[m]
[kg]
[kW]
[kVA]
[A]
[A]
[mm]
[mm]
[kW]
[kVA]
[kVA]
[A] | 550 - 680
TW 45 C
4.8
10.2
9.3
14.7
440
7 x 8
PMC 145 M | 550 - 950
4.8
12.3
9.4
17.7
5 × 10
1 / PMC 170 M
4.8
8.8
9.3 | pos
590 – 980
5.3
13.6
10.3
19.6
590
6 x | 825
1.0
40
sible
610 - 1000
TW (
5.8
14.6
11.2
21
10
320 | 900
630 – 1020
63 B
6.7
15.6
12.9
22.5
PMC 170 XL
5.8
11.9
13.1 | 650 - 1050
7.4
16.7
14.2
24.1
510
7 x 10 | Yes
700 – 1100
7.7
17.4
14.9 | | | |
| Rated load Speed Max. travel height Dual entrance Mass of car (P 1000 SV) Drive Geared Nominal power Max. mains power ^{2,3} Mains rated current ^{2,3} Diameter of traction sheave Suspension ropes Drive Gearless Nominal power Max. mains power ^{2,3} Mains rated current ^{2,3} Diameter of traction sheave Suspension ropes Drive Gearless Nominal power Max. mains power ^{2,3} Mains rated current ^{2,3} Diameter of traction sheave Suspension ropes Diameter of traction sheave Suspension ropes Elevator-car guide rails | v
Max. TH
EC ¹
DT
n x ds
DT | [m/s]
[m]
[kg]
[kW]
[kVA]
[A]
[A]
[mm]
[kW]
[kVA]
[kVA]
[A]
[A] | 550 - 680
TW 45 C
4.8
10.2
9.3
14.7
440
7 x 8
PMC 145 M | 550 - 950
4.8
12.3
9.4
17.7
5 × 10
1 / PMC 170 M
4.8
8.8
9.3
12.7 | pos
590 – 980
5.3
13.6
10.3
19.6
590
6 x | 825
1.0
40
sible
610 - 1000
TW (
5.8
14.6
11.2
21
10
320
T 89/B | 900
630 – 1020
63 B
6.7
15.6
12.9
22.5
PMC 170 XL
5.8
11.9
13.1
17.1 | 650 - 1050
7.4
16.7
14.2
24.1
510
7 x 10 | Yes
700 – 1100
7.7
17.4
14.9 | | | |
| Rated load Speed Max. travel height Dual entrance Mass of car (P 1000 SV) Drive Geared Mominal power Max. mains power ^{2,3} Mains rated current ^{2,3} Max. mains current ^{2,3} Diameter of traction sheave Suspension ropes Drive Gearless Nominal power Max. mains power ^{2,3} Mains rated current ^{2,3} Diameter of traction sheave Suspension ropes Drive Gearless Nominal power Max. mains power ^{2,3} Mains rated current ^{2,3} Diameter of traction sheave Suspension ropes Diameter of traction sheave Suspension ropes Elevator-car guide rails Counterweight guides | v
Max. TH
EC ¹
DT
n x ds | [m/s]
[m]
[kg]
[kW]
[kVA]
[A]
[A]
[mm]
[kW]
[kVA]
[kVA]
[A]
[A] | 550 - 680
TW 45 C
4.8
10.2
9.3
14.7
440
7 x 8
PMC 145 M | 550 - 950
4.8
12.3
9.4
17.7
5 × 10
1 / PMC 170 M
4.8
8.8
9.3
12.7 | pos
590 – 980
5.3
13.6
10.3
19.6
590
6 x
/ DAF 210 L | 825
1.0
40
sible
610 - 1000
TW (
5.8
14.6
11.2
21
10
320 | 900
630 – 1020
63 B
6.7
15.6
12.9
22.5
PMC 170 XL
5.8
11.9
13.1
17.1 | 650 - 1050
7.4
16.7
14.2
24.1
510
7 x 10
/ DAF 270 M | Yes
700 - 1100
7.7
17.4
14.9
25.1 | | | |
| Rated load Speed Max. travel height Dual entrance Mass of car (P 1000 SV) Drive Geared Nominal power Max. mains power ^{2,3} Mains rated current ^{2,3} Diameter of traction sheave Suspension ropes Drive Gearless Nominal power Max. mains power ^{2,3} Diameter of traction sheave Suspension ropes Drive Gearless Nominal power Max. mains power ^{2,3} Mains rated current ^{2,3} Diameter of traction sheave Suspension ropes Diameter of traction sheave Suspension ropes Elevator-car guide rails | v
Max. TH
EC ¹
DT
n x ds
DT | [m/s]
[m]
[kg]
[kW]
[kVA]
[A]
[A]
[mm]
[kW]
[kVA]
[kVA]
[A]
[A] | 550 - 680
TW 45 C
4.8
10.2
9.3
14.7
440
7 x 8
PMC 145 M | 550 - 950
4.8
12.3
9.4
17.7
5 × 10
1 / PMC 170 M
4.8
8.8
9.3
12.7 | pos
590 – 980
5.3
13.6
10.3
19.6
590
6 x | 825
1.0
40
sible
610 - 1000
TW (
5.8
14.6
11.2
21
10
320
T 89/B | 900
630 – 1020
63 B
6.7
15.6
12.9
22.5
PMC 170 XL
5.8
11.9
13.1
17.1 | 650 - 1050
7.4
16.7
14.2
24.1
510
7 x 10
/ DAF 270 M | Yes
700 – 1100
7.7
17.4
14.9 | | | |

¹⁾ Equipment features for determining the elevator car weights: Min. EC: without dual entrance, door model FINELINE, hand-rail, without mirror, plastic flooring material, 2 mm. Max. EC: with dual entrance, door model K8A, hand-rail, mirror, plastic flooring material, 2 mm. ²⁾ For 400 V / 50 Hz. ³⁾ The specified powers and currents are average values for orientation, are based on the actually installed components and increase depending on the project according to elevator control unit, the number of landings, the type and number of operating and indicator elements, the car lighting and other electrical power consumers (e.g. fans).

Technical Data

| C | 7 |
|--------|---|
| \geq | _ |
| - | - |
| S | Ž |
| v | , |
| - | = |
| | _ |
| Ξ | _ |
| ā | 5 |
| C | 5 |
| Ċ | Ď |
| | - |
| 2 | > |
|
- | - |
| | |

Mirrors

Mirror,

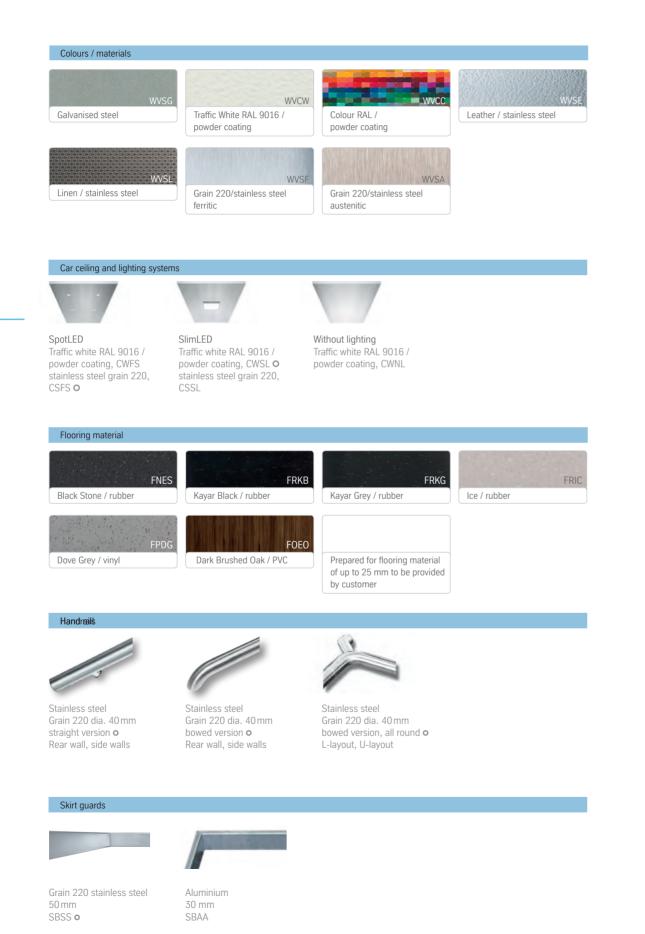
entire

height BBWD o

Half mirror

BTHM O

Elevator Car Design





The elevator car can also be supplied in galvanised sheet metal as the design for customer lining. Please specify the customer-designed equipment with weight.





The elevator car is prepared for installation of a COP (car operating panel) as installation panel by the customer. On account of the selfsupporting construction no through-holes or openings may be provided in the walls (exception: cable lead-through).

o Optional

Issue 10/2019

Elevator Car Design





Colours / materials

Car Design Options

Elevator car P450SV / P1000SV design options

Code

VERTICAL

selection

| Walls (VERTICAL design line) | | |
|--|------|---|
| Galvanised steel | WVSG | 0 |
| Traffic White RAL 9016 /
powder coating | WVCW | 0 |
| Colour / RAL
powder coating | WVCC | 0 |
| _eather / stainless steel | WVSE | 0 |
| inen / stainless steel | WVSL | 0 |
| Grain 220 / stainless steel
ferritic | WVSF | 0 |
| Grain 220 / stainless steel
austenitic | WVSA | 0 |
| | | |
| Car front walls | | |
| Galvanised steel | DPSG | 0 |
| raffic White RAL 9016 /
powder coating | DPCW | 0 |
| Colour / RAL
powder coating | DPCC | 0 |
| _eather / stainless steel | DPSE | 0 |
| inen / stainless steel | DPSL | 0 |
| Grain 220 / stainless steel
ferritic | DPSF | 0 |
| Grain 220 / stainless steel
austenitic | DPSA | 0 |
| | | |

| Car ceiling | and lighting |
|-------------|--------------|
|-------------|--------------|

| SpotLED Traffic White RAL 9016 /
powder coating | CWFS | 0 |
|---|------|---|
| SpotLED grain 220 /
austenitic stainless steel | CSFS | 0 |
| SlimLED Traffic White RAL 9016 / powder coating | CWSL | 0 |
| SlimLED grain 220 /
austenitic stainless steel | CSSL | 0 |
| Without lighting Traffic White
RAL 9016 / powder coating | CWNL | 0 |

| Flooring material in the elevator car | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Black Stone / rubber | FNES | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Kayar Black / rubber | FRKB | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Kayar Grey / rubber | FRKG | 0 | | | | | | | |
| lce / rubber | FRIC | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Dove Grey / vinyl | FPDG | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Dark Brushed Oak / PVC | FOEO | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Without flooring material | | 0 | | | | | | | |

O Option

| Colours / materials | Code | VERTICAL selection | | |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Mirror on the rear wall of the car | | | | |
| Half mirror
from height of hand-rail to cover | BTHM | 0 | | |
| Full height mirror
without dots pattern | BBWD | 0 | | |
| Handrails in the elevator car | | | | |
| Stainless steel grain 220 I 40 mm v | version, straio | iht | | |
| on rear wall, rear | HSRE | 0 | | |
| on side wall, right | HSRI | 0 | | |
| on side wall, left | HSLT | 0 | | |
| Stainless steel grain 220 I 40 mm, | bowed versio | n | | |
| on rear wall, rear | HBRE | 0 | | |
| on side wall, right | HBRI | 0 | | |
| on side wall, left | HBLT | 0 | | |
| Stainless steel grain 220 I 40 mm, | bowed versio | n, surrounding | | |
| L-layout (on rear and side wall, opposite CIOP) | HCIL | 0 | | |
| U-layout (on three sides) | HCIU | 0 | | |
| | | | | |
| Skirt guards in the elevator car | | | | |
| Stainless steel grain 220 h = 50 mm
without lighting | SBSS | 0 | | |
| Aluminium h = 30 mm
without lighting | SBAA | 0 | | |
| | | | | |

LED Lighting



LEMoS[®]

Lighting System



modernisation with components

Solutions for

Techical Report -

Technical Report Solutions for modernisation with components

Technical Report Solutions for modernisation with components

Solutions for modernization with components

erepts

elevelor



Bracket festenings (masonry situation)

- Shaft openings (position and size)
- Existing concrete foundations in maching room and pit (retain or removel
- Dust-free conversion
- Access to the building during the conversion
- Transport paths in the building for the comunication
- periance shows that noise behaviour in the building can change perceptibly in

This means that, in the area surrounding the modernization, it must be mostible to adapt the solutions and packages flexibly to the particular application conditions of the installation.

Some requirements that should be teken into consideration are detailed beloer. Some requirements may also arise in combination:

- Optimization of the elevator car size
- With an elevator car that can be flexibly configured with integrated car sling for gauge reduction, the internel car area can be optimized, given the evailable shaft cross section. When doors with corresponding pad

ding and flexible dimensions

LIFT-REPORT 40. Johns. (2014) Hoft 1

it is therefore necessary to check the current situation regarding the installation in terms of up-to-dataness, by using the evailable drawings and technical documents (register), and to

Whenever a modernization is planned,

document the actual status with photo-

Modernization concepts, the selection

of components and schedules must al-

When installations are modernized, ea

connection with changes made to the

It is therefore recommended that noise

and pessenger comfort should be

measured before the conversion, in or-

der for these measurements to then be

used as comperison measurements af-

Because the total empunt of time and

resources required for modernization

is not limited only to the elevator com-

ponents, the surrounding area should

ter the modernization is completed

ways be coordinated in debiil.

The elevator markets in Germany and meny parts of Europe have a high number of existing installations, some of which are more than 25 years old. Due to the considerable age of these installations and safety-related considerations, as well as the need for necessary repairs and conversions, many of these installations have to be fundamentally renovated. It may also be necessary to modernize existing elevators as part of building renovation programmus and changes of use. In such cases, the installation is often completely replaced.

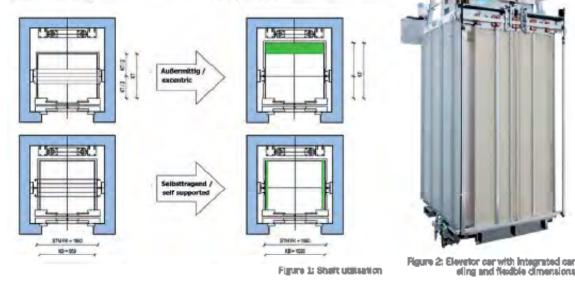
The market optiontial in terms of modernization is therefore significantly greater than for new installations which are either in plenning or have stready been fitted.

The majority of these installations still have a mechine room, which it would than be advisable to keep in service, even in the case of modernization.

Medernizations which, without a compelling reason, forgo the continued use of an existing machine room, should therefore be carefully examined in order to check that measures in place for rescuing elevator pessengers, maintenance and installation inspection are not encumbered as a result. Complete replacement with an MRL system is frequently proposed as a modernizetion solution when suppliers are not able to offer project-related and customized salutions.

also be included in the examination during the planning stage. The following general conditions should also be considered:

- Changes that effect structural espacts (ceiling loads, well fastanings and pit strasses)
- Further usage of existing cailing and wall openings



46

Figure & Penelied hinged-door frame with talascopic door

thicknesses and installation diman-

sions are also used, in many cases this optimization makes it is possi-

ble to use a door with a with of 900 mm and a floor area which fulfil the requirements for a type of eleve-

for that can be used by the disabled.

When the existing door openings on

the floors can continue to be used as

a result of appropriate planning, this

means a considerable reduction in the additional massares taken by the

Door openings

made dust-free

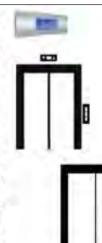
Operating and indicator elements

On the landing, LOP, LIOP, LIP panels with integrated electrics for simple cabling to the control system can be fitted as desired on the door frame or the mesonry as flat attachment elements with different button designs. The requirements of EN 81-70 are then also met.

Geenless or geared

For the drive, a check must be made to san enterther an existing gear with large traction sheave should be replaced by a gear with large traction sheave or whether a gearless system with 21 suspension and smeller traction sheave is used. In modernization, the use of a frequency con-

48



verter is also state-of-the-art practice and energy-efficient solutions with power regeneration are used more frequently even in the lower ranes of performance. Machine base frames for adaptation to local conditions can also be supplied in many PROFES.

In terms of service and maintenance, both drive concepts are comcarable, since brake manufacturers can alternatively also supply brakes with manual release for gearless hraker.

Gears can be placed either with an adapter onto the existing frame or onto the foundation. For using gearlass drives in the machine room, corresponding solutions with an optional traction shares cover are availabla.

All solutions are designed with appropriate insulation for sound-polimized installation.

When adjacent drives are replaced, solutions with a gearless system and traction shere in the shaft on earlable, which are placed in the well opening



customer. Old hinged-door frames can be retained and the sliding doors placed behind them. By penalline the frames, the clasure to the masonry on the floor can then be

FLIPURN & LIOP, LOP, LIP



meme with roce mano



Figure 7: DAF270 with edeptation to TW190 frame with rope guard



Figure 8: DAF210 es a replacement

Drum drive as a special solution

Where space is very restricted, the solution with a drum drive is a possible elternetive to the hydraulic or traction sheave elevator. EN BI-1 also describes the standard requirements for drum-drive elevators. Worm gears are gaverally used for the drive, while the use of genriess drives is limited in terms of rated load due to the required diameter of the traction sheave.

LIFT-REPORT 40. July (2014) Hoft 1

Technical report Solutions for modernisation with components

Technical report Solutions for modernisation with components





Figure 10: Drum citim with over TW150

LIFFREPORT 40. July (2014) Huft 1

🕨 Installation part replacement

When replacing parts, a check must be made to see whether commonents such as mils, brackets and the courterweight can, in fact, be used again. If they can, a considerable amount of installation time and effort, using denels and transporting material, can be evolded. As a result, it may also be possible to reduce the length of time required for the conversion.

Modular modernization

Based on an overall concept for the modernization, it is possible to implement the measures in several staps, when this is not possible in one stap for budgetary reasons, for example. It is then ensured that, on commention of the entire modernization, the installation features stateof the ent technology and no unnecassary costs are incurred through repeatedly replacing components.

Energy officiency

Depending of the type of use (number of runs, equipment, etc.), the focus must be placed on reducing eithan the travelling requirement or the standby requirement. In VDI 4707 Part 2, the process has now been defined as to here, using component characteristic values, an enargy afficiency analysis can be carried out even as part of the mudernizetion planning (forecast tool).

Structurel aspects

When the leads on an installation are increased, a change in or recalculation of the statics is always necesserv. In meny cases, one solution here can be to distribute the loading onto the sheft calline via a load distribution beam. This measure can also be helpful on pocesions when, because of the installation situation, near cailing openings have to be created. The drives are protected from vibration aften placed on these beens

To further optimise the noise situetion, it may be advisable in certain casas to also provide additional antivibrating elements underneath the beams, in this case, the rubber-metal connections should be designed accordingly.

When individual components are replaced, all components to be changed and the different effects on the overall system during replacement must be assessed.

UCM (unintended car movement)

As part of a modernization operation, a check must always be made to see what measures must be imelemented in relation to the require ments according to A3. Replacing a drive eleverys makes it necessary to carry out an assassment according to EN S1-1:A3 (UCM) and implement the necessary measures. In this

49

case, comprehensive planning is required, which, in many cases, should be combined with simultaneous replacement of the control system. since the majority of control system developers offer A3 functionality as a pre-integrated feature in their currant control systems. The solution is often easier to implement than networking the different components with additional detection systems. When a control system is later replaced, these components may no longer be required.

When implementing the requirements of A3, it may be easier to forgo a levelling operation with serlyopening doors and demonstrate via rope elongation that, due to the buffaring during loading, relevalling is not necessary. In this case, it is sufficient if the installation is securely stopped at the landing via a satisfy braice, as found on the geerless system in the form of an operational

brake, or via an emergency brake system (NBS) on the genr.

Summary

In Germany and in parts of Europe, the tion is significantly greater than the market for new installations.

Types of modernization may turn out to be very different according to the local situation and the perticular supplier.

Approaches to modernization range from the typical replacement of individual components to modular and scalable replacement solutions, through to the complete replacement of the entire elevator system.

All these solution options should be viewed in terms of a preject in order for a solution to be found, on the basis of a factorical and aconomic assessment, that is customized to the reguirements of both customer and operator.

market volume in terms of moderniza-

In the process, flexibly adjusted car dimansions can be assessed for optimum seece utilisation

in the report, the different concepts will also be assessed on the basis of examples, in order for a technical and economic assessment of the solution ontions to be mede.

In the view of the operators and in respect of safety for servicing personnel, continuing to use existing machine rooms is to be preferred, provided that this spece is not otherwise required for reasons of building use (e.g addition).

In existing installations, headrooms and shaft pits are generally sufficiently. large, so that measures for temporary sefety spaces are not necessary.

A special application where space is restricted may take the form of a solution with a drum drive.

LiftEquip GmbH Elevator Components GmbH, D-73765 Naukasan a.d.F.



BASIC SAFETY PRACTICES FOR LIFTS



European Lift Association; 44 Avenue Herrmann-Debroux, box 1, B-1160 Brussels Tel.: +32 (0) 2 779 50 82 Fax.: +32 (0) 2 772 16 85

| | ç | Sept | tem | ber | 2019 | 9 | | | | Oc | tobe | er 20 |)19 | | | November 2019 | | | | | | | | December 2019 | | | | December 2019 | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|------|----------|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|----|----------|----------|--|--|
| ΚW | Мо | Di | Mi | Do | Fr | Sa | So | KW | Мо | Di | Mi | Do | Fr | Sa | So | KW | Мо | Di | Mi | Do | Fr | Sa | So | KW | Мо | Di | Mi | Do | Fr | Sa | Sc | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | 1 | 40 | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 44 | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 48 | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| 36 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 41 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 45 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 49 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | |
| 37 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 42 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 46 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 50 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 1 | | |
| 38 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 43 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 47 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 51 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 2 | | |
| 39 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 44 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | | | 48 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | | 52 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 2 | | |
| 40 | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 30 | 31 | | | | | | | |
| | | Jai | nua | ry 20 |)20 | | | | | Feb | orua | ry 2 | 020 | | | | - | Μ | arch | 1 20 | 20 | | | | | Α | pril | 202 | 0 | | | | |
| ΚW | Мо | Di | Mi | Do | Fr | Sa | So | KW | Мо | Di | Mi | Do | Fr | Sa | So | KW | Мо | Di | Mi | Do | Fr | Sa | So | KW | Мо | Di | Mi | Do | Fr | Sa | S | | |
| 1 | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 9 | | | | | | | 1 | 14 | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | | |
| 2 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 15 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 1 | | |
| 3 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 7 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 11 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 1 | | |
| 4 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 8 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 12 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 17 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 2 | | |
| 5 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | | 9 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | 13 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 18 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | 30 | 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | _ | _ | lay | · · · · | | _ | | | | | | 202 | _ | | | Juliy 2020 | | | | | | August 2020 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Мо | Di | Mi | Do | Fr | Sa | | KW | Мо | | | Do | _ | Sa | So | | Мо | Di | | Do | | Sa | | | Мо | Di | Mi | Do | Fr | Sa | - | | |
| 18 | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 23 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 27 | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 31 | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | |
| 19 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 24 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 28 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 32 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | \$ | | |
| 20 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | <u> </u> | | 25 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 29 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 33 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 1 | | |
| 21 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | | 26 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 30 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 34 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 2 | | |
| 22 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 27 | 29 | 30 | | | | | | 31 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | | 35 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 3 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | L | | | | | Ĺ | | 36 | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| CAN | | <u> </u> | tem | | | | 0. | | N.4 - | | | r 2 | | 0. | 0. | | | Nov | | | | | 0. | | | | | er 2 | | | | | |
| _ | Mo | _ | | Do | | _ | | | Mo | Di | Mi | Do | | Sa | So | | Мо | Di | IVII | Do | Fr | Sa | | | Мо | Di | | Do | Fr | Sa | - | | |
| 36 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 40 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 44 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 1
8 | 49
50 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 | | |
| 37 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | 41
42 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11
18 | 45
46 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5
12 | 6 | 7 | - | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | - | | |
| 38
39 | 14 | 15
22 | 16
23 | 17 | 18 | 19
26 | | 42 | 12
19 | 13
20 | 14
21 | 15
22 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 46 | 9 | 10
17 | 11 | | 13
20 | 14
21 | 15
22 | 51
52 | 14
21 | 15
22 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19
26 | 2 | | |
| | 21
28 | 22
29 | 30 | 24 | 25 | 20 | 21 | 43 | 26 | 20
27 | 21 | 22
29 | 23
30 | 24
31 | 25 | 47 | 16
23 | 24 | 18
25 | 19
26 | 20
27 | 21
28 | 22 | 52 | 21 | 22
29 | 23
30 | 24
31 | 25 | 20 | 2 | | |
| 40 | 20 | 29 | 130 | | | | | 44 | 20 | 21 | 20 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | 48
49 | 23
30 | 24 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 20 | 29 | 53 | 20 | 29 | 30 | 51 | | | \vdash | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 49 | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Holiday 2019/2020

| Date | Feiertag | Geltungsbereich |
|------------|--|------------------------------------|
| 03.10.2019 | Tag der Deutschen Einheit | Nationwide |
| 31.10.2019 | Reformationstag | BB, HB, HB, MV, NI, SN, ST, SH, TH |
| 01.11.2019 | Allerheiligen | BW, BY, NW, RP, SA |
| 20.11.2019 | Buß- und Bettag | SN |
| 25.11.2019 | 1. Weihnachtstag | Nationwide |
| 26.12.2019 | 2. Weihnachtstag | Nationwide |
| 01.01.2020 | Neujahrstag | Nationwide |
| 06.01.2020 | Heilige Drei Könige | BW, BY, ST |
| 08.03.2020 | Internationaler Frauentag | BE |
| 10.04.2020 | Karfreitag | Nationwide |
| 12.04.2020 | Ostersonntag | BB |
| 13.04.2020 | Ostermontag | Nationwide |
| 01.05.2020 | Tag der Arbeit / 1. Mai | Nationwide |
| 08.05.2020 | 75. Jahrestag der Befreiung
vom Nationalsozialismus | BE |
| 21.05.2020 | Christi Himmelfahrt | Nationwide |
| 31.05.2020 | Pfingstsonntag | BB |
| 01.06.2020 | Pfingstmontag | Nationwide |
| 11.06.2020 | Fronleichnam | BW, BY, NW, RP, SA |
| 15.08.2020 | Mariä Himmelfahrt | BY (kathol. Gebiete), SL |
| 20.09.2020 | Weltkindertag | |
| 03.10.2020 | Tag der Deutschen Einheit | Nationwide |
| 31.10.2020 | Reformationstag | BB, HB, HB, MV, NI, SN, ST, SH, TH |
| 01.11.2020 | Allerheiligen | BW, BY, NW, RP, SA |
| 18.11.2020 | Buß- und Bettag | SN |
| 25.12.2020 | 1. Weihnachtstag | Nationwide |
| 26.12.2020 | 2. Weihnachtstag | Nationwide |

Calendar

With us you can plan

School holidays Germany2019/20

| Autumn | Christmas | Winter | Easter | Pentecost | Summer | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2019 | 2019/20 | | 2020 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2831.10. | 23.124.1. | - | - 618.4. 213.6. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28
31.10./20.11. | 23.124.1. | 2428.2. | 618.4. | 213.6. | 27.77.9. | | | | | | | | |
| 419.10. | 23.124.1. | 38.2. | 22.5. | 25.67.8. | | | | | | | | | |
| 418.10./1.11. | 23.123.1. | 38.2. | 617.4. | 22.5. | 25.68.8. | | | | | | | | |
| 418.10. | 21.126.1. | 34.2. | 28.314.4. | 22.5./2.6. | 16.726.8. | | | | | | | | |
| 418.10./1.11. | 23.123.1. | 31.1. | 213.3. | 25.65.8. | | | | | | | | | |
| 30.912.10. | 23.1211.1. | - | 618.4. | - | 6.714.8. | | | | | | | | |
| 412.10./1.11. | 23.124.1. | 1021.2. | 615.4. | 22.5./29.5
2.6. | 22.61.8. | | | | | | | | |
| 418.10. | 23.126.1. | 3./4.2. | 30.314.4. | 22.5./2.6. | 16.726.8. | | | | | | | | |
| 1426.10. | 23.126.1. | - | 618.4. | 2.6. | 29.611.8. | | | | | | | | |
| 30.911.10. | 23.126.1. | 1721.2. | 917.4. | - | 6.714.8. | | | | | | | | |
| 718.10. | 23.123.1. | 1725.2. | 1424.4. | - | 6.714.8. | | | | | | | | |
| 1425.10. | 21.123.1. | 1022.2. | 1018.4. | 22.5. | 20.728.8. | | | | | | | | |
| 411.10./1.11. | 23.124.1. | 1014.2. | 611.4. | 1830.5. | 16.726.8. | | | | | | | | |
| 418.10. | 23.126.1. | - | 30.317.4. | 22.5. | 29.68.8. | | | | | | | | |
| 719.10. | 21.123.1. | 1014.2. | 618.4. | 22.5. | 20.729.8. | | | | | | | | |
| | 2019
2831.10.
28
31.10./20.11.
419.10.
418.10./1.11.
418.10./1.11.
30.912.10.
412.10./1.11.
418.10.
1426.10.
30.911.10.
718.10.
1425.10.
411.10./1.11.
418.10. | 2019 2019/20 2831.10. 23.124.1. 31.10./20.11. 23.124.1. 419.10. 23.124.1. 419.10. 23.124.1. 418.10./1.11. 23.123.1. 418.10./1.11. 23.123.1. 418.10./1.11. 23.123.1. 30.912.10. 23.1241.1. 418.10./1.11. 23.123.1. 30.912.10. 23.1241.1. 418.10. 23.1241.1. 418.10. 23.1261.1. 1426.10. 23.1261.1. 30.911.10. 23.1261.1. 1426.10. 23.1261.1. 1426.10. 23.1231.1. 1425.10. 21.1231.1. 1425.10. 21.1231.1. 1411.10./1.11. 23.1241.1. | 2019 2019/20 2831.10. 23.124.1. - 28
31.10/20.11. 23.124.1. 2428.2. 419.10. 23.124.1. 38.2. 418.10/1.11. 23.123.1. 38.2. 418.10. 21.126.1. 34.2. 418.10. 21.126.1. 34.2. 418.10. 23.123.1. 31.1. 30.912.10. 23.1231.1 1021.2. 418.10. 23.126.1. 3./4.2. 418.10. 23.126.1. 3./4.2. 1426.10. 23.126.1. 3./4.2. 1426.10. 23.126.1. - 30.911.10. 23.126.1. 1721.2. 718.10. 23.123.1. 1725.2. 1425.10. 21.123.1. 1022.2. 411.10./1.11. 23.124.1. 1014.2. 418.10. 23.126.1. - | 2019 2019/20 20 2831.10. 23.124.1. - 618.4. 2831.10. 23.124.1. 2428.2. 618.4. 419.10. 23.124.1. 38.2. 617.4. 418.10./1.11. 23.123.1. 38.2. 617.4. 418.10. 21.126.1. 34.2. 2814.4. 418.10. 21.126.1. 34.2. 2814.4. 418.10. 21.126.1. 34.2. 2814.4. 418.10./1.11. 23.123.1. 31.1. 213.3. 30.912.10. 23.1231.1 11 - 618.4. 412.10./1.11. 23.1241.1 1021.2. 615.4. 418.10. 23.1261.1 - 618.4. 30.911.10. 23.1261.1 - 618.4. 1426.10. 23.1261.1 - 618.4. 30.911.10. 23.1261.1 - 618.4. 30.911.10. 23.1261.1 - 1424.4. 1426.10. | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | | | | | | | |

All information without guarantee

The TEAM of LiftEquip

Managing Director Order management E-Mail: ordermanagement@liftequip.de LiftEquip TEAM Patrick Schoch Marcel Aurenz Nida Koyuncu Melanie Menzler Managing Director Order Management Order Management Order Management + 49 (0) 7158 / 12-2928 T: + 49 (0) 7158 / 12-2894 T: + 49 (0) 7158 / 12-2963 + 49 (0) 7158 / 12-2976 M: + 49 (0) 172 739 3838 M: + 49 (0) 173 709 1080 M: + 49 (0) 172 / 218 2946 M: + 49 (0) 1520 210 5599 melanie.menzler@ patrick.schoch@ nida.koyuncu@liftequip.de marcel.aurenz@liftequip.de . liftequip.de liftequip.de Product Support E-Mail: produktservice@liftequip.de Markus Heilemann Norbert Blum Anita Rank Thorsten Woitanowski Head of Technical Mechanical Support Electrical Support Product Support / Marketing and Systems and Systems Support + 49 (0) 7158 / 12-2893 T: + 49 (0) 7158 / 12-2967 M: + 49 (0) 173 / 895 5140 M: + 49 (0) 173 231 1234 T: + 49 (0) 7158 / 12-2473 T: + 49 (0) 7158 / 12-2294 thorsten.woitanowski@ markus.heilemann@ M: + 49 (0) 173 / 709 1440 M: + 49 (0) 172 / 739 4988 liftequip.de norbert.blum@liftequip.de liftequip.de anita.rank@liftequip.de Sales E-Mail: sales@liftequip.de Günter Stoll Julian Wirtl Markus Bruckmeyer Volker Hermenau Head of Sales **Global Key Account** Sales Systems Sales Systems Manager/Distributoren

T: + 49 (0) 7158 / 12-2935 M: + 49 (0) 173 / 709 1426 markus.bruckmeyer@ liftequip.de

E-Mail: sales@liftequip.de

M: + 49 (0) 173 214 6959

oliver.bieberich@

lifteauip.de



T: + 49 (0) 7158 / 12-2969 M: + 49 (0) 172 / 735 1839 guenter.stoll@liftequip.de

T: + 49 (0) 7158 / 12-2975 M: + 49 (0) 172 / 739 4090 volker.hermenau@ liftequip.de



T: + 49 (0) 7158 / 12-2964 M: + 49 (0) 173 / 675 4018 ulian.wirtl@liftequip.de



Sales



Sales Components

Jochen Böhmler

T: + 49 (0) 7158 / 12-2987 M: + 49 (0) 172 / 735 2040 jochen.boehmler@ lifteauip.de



T: + 49 (0) 7158 / 12-2970 M: + 49 (0) 173 / 200 7742 christopher.clark@ iftequip.de



T: + 49 (0) 7158 / 12-2027 M: + 49 (0) 172 / 739 4100 maria.kairidou@ liftequip.de



Issue 10/2019

We're here for you

Tim Pfeifer

Order Management

T: + 49 (0) 7158 / 12-2966 M: + 49 (0) 173 275 9816 tim.pfeifer@liftequip.de

LiftEquip TEAM

Thomas Bäzner

Sales Components

T: + 49 (0) 7158 / 12-2986 M: +49 (0) 172 / 735 0058 thomas.baezner@ liftequip.de

Matthias Bayha

Central Services Manager/ Projekt Controlling

T: + 49 (0) 7158 / 12-2962 M: + 49 (0) 172 / 745 6004 matthias.bayha@ liftequip.de

LiftEquip GmbH Elevator Components Bernhaeuser Straße 45 D-73765 Neuhausen a.d.F. Tel.: +49 (0) 71 58 12 - 2929 Fax: +49 (0) 71 58 12 - 2971 E-Mail: kontakt@liftequip.de Internet: www.liftequip.com

